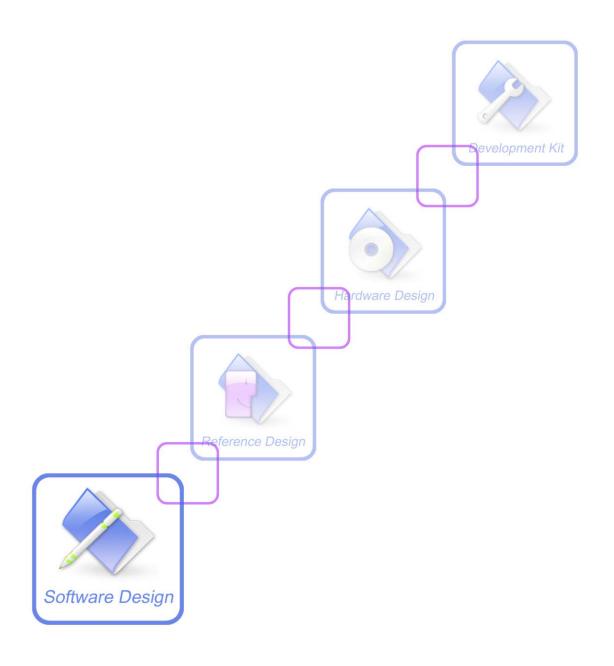


AT Commands Set SIM300_ATC_V2.00





Document Title:	SIM300 AT Commands Set
Version:	2.00
Date:	2007-07-31
Status:	Release
Document Control ID:	SIM300_ATC_V2.00

General Notes

Simcom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by Simcom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to Simcom by the customers. Simcom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by Simcom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCOM Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © SIMCOM Limited. 2007



0 Version History

Preceding document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 1.06 Now document: "SIM300 AT Interface Description" Version 2.00

Version	Chapter	What is new
V1.01	4.3	Add new commands:
		AT+SMALPHAID
		AT+SMEXTRAINFO
		AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL
	4.2.4at+cmgr	Add a new parameter <mode></mode>
V1.02	7.2.9 at+csns	Change CSNS mode 2 to FAX and 4 to data
	7.2.25 at+ceng	Change the parameter <n> to <mode></mode></n>
	3.2.15 at+chld	Change the definition "1X $$ Terminate the active call number $$ X $$ (X=
		1-7)" to "1X Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,
		waiting or held)"
V1.03	8.2.23at+cipmode	Select TCPIP Application Mode
	8.2.24at+cipccfg	Configure transparent transfer mode
V1.04	7.2.1 at+ echo	Change the value of the parameter <channel></channel>
	7.2.29 at+ cmte	AT+CMTE
	7.2.30 at+ csdt	AT+CSDT
V1.05	2.2.44 at+ilrr	Add a new value of IPR(0)
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add a new value of IPR and some information (refer to 2.2.45.1) about it
		Delete some invalid information about +cfun
	10.1Profile	
	Commands	
	7.2.31 at+cmgda	Add this Command
	7.2.32 at+simtone	Add this Command
	7.2.33 at+ccpd	Add this Command
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add a new value PF
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add some new value: PS and PF
	7.2.34 at+cgid	Add this Command
V1.06	1.5	Modify the SIM300 AT Command interface defaults
	2.2.2 ata	Modify the description of ata
	2.2.3 atd	Modify the description of atd
	2.2.6 atd> <str></str>	Modify the description of atd> <str> Modify the person story and a from 0 to 10.</str>
	2.2.21 ats6 2.2.22 ats7	Modify the parameter range from 0 to 10 Modify the parameter range from 1 to 255
	2.2.24 ats10	Modify the parameter range to 1-254 and revise carries to carrier
	2.2.24 ats10 2.2.26 atv	Add a table to describe result codes and their numeric equivalents
	2.2.27 atx	Modify the description of atx
	2.2.29 at&c	Modify the description of at&c
	2.2.27 4.60	in description of these





BINISOUAL	Commands Set	and appropriate gardens agreed
	2.2.30 at&d	Modify the description of at&d
	2.2.35 at+ds	Modify the value range of parameters
	2.2.36 at+gcap	Add the description of +CGSM, +FCLASS, +DS
	2.2.43 at+ifc	Modify the parameter 2 of dce_by_dte and dte_by_dce
	2.2.45 at+ipr	Add 14400 baud rate
	•	
	3.2.2 at+camm	Modify the description of at+camm
	3.2.4 at+cbst	Modify the description of at+cbst
	3.2.11 at+gmr	Modify the format of firmware version name
	3.2.14 at+csta	Modify the description of at+csta
	3.2.18 at+clcc	Instead ALPHA parameter to quotation mark
	3.2.19 at+clck	Add new parameter of "FD" and "BN" and new value PF
	3.2.20 at+clip	Add parameter <cli validity=""> to CLIP string to indicate the validity of</cli>
		CLI
	3.2.24 at+cops	Add short alphanumeric < oper> to at+cops=? Command
	3.2.28 at+cpbs	Modify the description of at+cpbs
	3.2.29 at+cpbw	Modify the description of at+cpbw
	3.2.31 at+cpwd	Add new parameters of "FD" and "BN", remove parameter of "PF"
	3.2.34 at+creg	Add URC strings description if creg is set to 2
	3.2.35 at+crlp	Modify the value range of parameters
	3.2.37 at+csq	Modify the description of at+csq
	3.2.42 At+vtd	Remove parameter of 0
	3.2.44 at+cmux	Modify the description of at+cmux
	3.2.45 at+cnum	Modify the description of at+cnum
	3.2.52 at+crsl	Modify the description of at+crsl
	3.2.53 at+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	3.2.55 at+cpuc	Modify the description of at+cpuc
	3.2.57 at+cbc	Add parameter 2 to indicate charge progress is completed
	4.2.9 at+cnmi	Remove the value 1 of parameter tr>
	7.2.3 at+cpowd	Add a new parameter 0 to this at Command
	7.2.11 at+cmod	Modify the description of at+cmod
	7.2.16 at+csmins	Modify the parameter of at+csmins
	7.2.18 at+cdrind	Modify the description of at+cdrind
	7.2.19 at+cspn	Modify the description of at+cspn
	7.2.22 at+chf	Add test Command of at+chf
	7.2.23 at+chfa	Modify the parameter of at+chfa
	7.2.26 at+sclass0	Modify the description of at+sclass0
	7.2.27 at+ccid	Modify the description of at+ccid
	7.2.31 at+simtone	Change the frequency range from 4000 to 50000
	7.2.34 at+moring	Add this AT Command



SINISUUAI	Commands Set	A company от эми несп
	8.2.2 at+cipsend	Modify the description of at+cipsend
	8.2.3 at+cipclose	Modify the description of at+cipclose
	8.2.4 at+cipshut	Modify at+cipshut
	8.2.6 at+cstt	Modify the overview of at+cstt
	8.2.7 at+ciicr	Modify the description of at+ciicr
	8.2.8 at+cifsr	Modify the description of at+cifsr
	8.2.9 at+cipstatus	Modify the description of at+cipstatus
	8.2.10 at+cdnscfg	Modify the description of at+cdnscfg
	8.2.11 at+cdnsgip	Modify the description of at+cdnsgip
	8.2.13 at+ciphead	Modify the overview of at+ciphead
	8.2.17 at+cipcsgp	Modify the description of at+cipcsgp
	8.2.18 at+cipccon	Modify the description of at+cipccon
	8.2.19 at+cipflp	Modify the overview of at+cipflp
	8.2.20 at+cipsrip	Modify the overview of at+cipsrip
	8.2.21at+cipdpdp	Modify the parameter of at+cipdpdp
	8.2.22at+cipscont	Modify the parameter of at+cipscont
	8.2.23at+cipmode	Modify the description of at+cipmode
	8.2.24 at+cipccfg	Modify the description of at+cipccfg
	At+cssn	Add CSSI and CSSU description of AT+CSSN
	At+clvl	Modify the description of at+clvl
	At+fmi	Modify the description of at+fmi
	At+cfclass	Modify the description of at+cfclass
	At+cpas	Change incoming to ringing
V2.00	New version	



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM300/SIM300Z, SIM340/SIM340Z and SIMA3 using in Release 10.0.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: http://www.sim.com

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM300 is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM300 is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code "SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME



All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT<x><n>", or "AT&<x><n>", where "<x>" is the Command, and "<n>" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "ATE<n>", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "<n>". "<n>" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	AT+ <x>=<></x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution Command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every Command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "or" at the beginning of the Command line. Please Note to use a semicolon as Command delimiter.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will be executed and TA will return "**ERROR**".



1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM300 AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM300 supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP
- PCDN
- 8859_1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM300 support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM300 is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1, 1





This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

NOTE:

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
Α/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
>	
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION INFORMATION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION
	COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL
	MODIFIER ENCOUNTERED IN DIAL STRING OF D COMMAND
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF DATA CARRIER



SINISOU AT Committed Set		
SELECT TONE DIALLING		
TA RESPONSE FORMAT		
SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL		
PROGRESS		
SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE		
SET DCD FUNCTION MODE		
SET DTR FUNCTION MODE		
SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER		
DEFAULTS		
DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION		
STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE		
V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL		
V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL		
REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST		
REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION		
REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION		
REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE		
RELEASE		
REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION		
REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)		
SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING		
SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL		
SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA RATE REPORTING MODE		
SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE		

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues The Last Command Given		
Execution	Response	
Command	Re-issues the previous Command	
A /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	This Command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active	



2.2.2 ATA Answer An Incoming Call

ATA Answer An In	ncoming Call
Execution	Response
Command	TA sends off-hook to the remote station.
ATA	Note1: Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored.
	Note2: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving a character
	during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of
	connection establishment such as handshaking.
	Response in case of data call, if successfully connected
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	< value> >0
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release
	ОК
	Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected
	OK
	Response if no connection
	NO CARRIER
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	See also ATX

2.2.3 ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number

ATD Mobile Originated Call To Dial A Number Execution Response Command This Command can be used to set up outgoing voice, data or fax calls. It ATD<n>[<mgsm also serves to control supplementary services.][;] Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking. If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) **BUSY** If a connection cannot be established **NO CARRIER**



If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<**text**> TA switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If connection successful and voice call

OK

Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits:

0-9, *, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

Emergency call:

<n>

Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- I Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- i Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- **G** Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only
- g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

<;>

only required to set up voice call, return to Command state

Reference

Note

V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- *# codes sent with **ATD** are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the Command must be terminated with a semicolon ":"
- See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA
returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after
the call is established. The setting is controlled by AT+COLP. Factory
default is AT+COLP=0, this cause the TA returns "OK" immediately



after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** Command.



2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

ATD><mem><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory <mem>

Execution Response

Command

This Command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

ATD><mem><n phonebook.

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH >[<**I**>][<**G**>][;]

Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible

during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

<value> >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



	Parameters	
	<mem> Pho</mem>	nebook
	" DC "	ME dialled calls list
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	"LD"	SIM last-dialling-phone book
	"LA"	Last number all list
	"MC	" ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	"ME	" ME phonebook
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	' ME received calls list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
		ger type memory location should be in the range of
	loc	ations available in the memory used
		0.000
	G	g of GSM modifiers:
	I	Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
	i	Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	1	only
		y required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note	2 41 (((37))(1)
V.25ter		mem> for emergency call ("EN").
		and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
		at with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
		ast be terminated with a semicolon ";"
		ommand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	The Command "ATD SM7. "is asing to died the other
	*	The Command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone det leastion 7 in SIM phone book
	number stored	d at location 7 in SIM phone book.



2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

ATD><n> Originate Call To Phone Number In Current Memory

Execution Response

Command This Command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

BUSY

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to Command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK

Parameter

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number I to called party)

i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call G

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only



	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to Command state
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	Command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.

2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field <str> $\!\!\!\!\!$

ATD> <str> Originate Call To Phone Number In Memory Which Corresponds To Field <str></str></str>		
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command make the TA attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored	
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>		
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <str></str> .	
	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If error is related to ME functionality	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	
	NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established	
	NO CARRIER	
	If connection successful and non-voice call.	
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>	
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>	
	<value>>0</value>	
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release	
	ОК	
	If successfully connected and voice call	
	OK	



5111500 AT Commands Sct			
	Parameters		
	<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should equal to an	
		alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the	
		searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set	
		specified by +CSCS.	
	<mgsm></mgsm>	string of GSM modifiers:	
		I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number	
		to called party)	
		i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own	
		number to called party)	
		G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call	
		only	
		g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call	
		only	
	<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to Command state	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	Parame	ter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string	
	• *# code	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the	
	Comma	and must be terminated with a semicolon ";"	
	• See AT	TX Command for setting result code and call monitoring	
	parame	ters.	

2.2.7 ATDL Redial Last Telephone Number Used

2.2.1 AIDL Re	diai Last Telephone Number Used
ATDL Redial	Last Telephone Number Used
Execution	Response
Command	This Command redials the last voice and data call number used.
ATDL	Note: This Command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to ME functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)
	BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER



DIVISOUTH Commune	
	If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text></text> output only if ATX<value></value> parameter setting with the <value></value> >0
	When TA returns to Command mode after call release OK
	If successfully connected and voice call OK
Reference V.25ter	Note See ATX Command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

2.2.8 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received		
ATE <value></value>	from TE during Command state.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.9 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection				
Execution	Response			
Command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call			
ATH[n]	OK			
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously			
	on.			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



2.2.10 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information				
Execution	Response			
Command	TA issues product information text			
ATI				
	Example:			
	SIMCOM_Ltd			
	SIMCOM_SIM300			
	Revision: 1008B09SIM300M32_SPANSION			
	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.11 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATL <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

2.2.12 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode			
Execution	Response		
Command	OK		
ATM <value></value>	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25



compatibility reasons and have no effect.

2.2.13 +++ Switch From Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode

+++ Switch From	Data Mode Or PPP Online Mode To Command Mode
Execution	Response
Command	This Command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the
	AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT
	Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.
	av.
	OK
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it
	should comply to following sequence:
	1. No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)
	2. "+++" characters entered with no characters in between
	3. No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)
	4. Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• To return from Command mode back to data or PPP online mode:
	Enter ATO.

2.2.14 ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode

ATO Switch From Command Mode To Data Mode				
Execution	Response			
Command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from Command mode to data			
ATO[n]	mode.			
	If connection is not successfully resumed			
	NO CARRIER			
	else			
	TA returns to data mode from Command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>			
	<text> only if parameter setting X>0</text>			
	Parameter			
	<n> o switch from Command mode to data mode</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.15 ATP Select Pulse Dialing

ATP Select Pulse Dialing



Execution	Response
Command	ОК
ATP	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result C	ode Presentation Mode		
Execution	Response		
Command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ <n></n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	$<$ n> $\underline{0}$ TA transmits result code		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.17 ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call

ATS0 Set Number Of Rings Before Automatically Answering The Call		
Read Command	Response	
ATS0?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS0= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	< n $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable	
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number	
	specified	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can</n>	
	be answered automatically.	

2.2.18 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set	Command	Line	Termination	Character	

Read Command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS3= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to	
	terminate an incoming Command line. The TA also returns this character in	
	output.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 Command line termination character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$.	

2.2.19 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	
Read Command	Response
ATS4?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS4= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for
	result code and information text.
	OK
	Parameter
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$.

2.2.20 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command line editing character		
Read Command	Response	
ATS5?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS5= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a	
	request to delete from the Command line the immediately preceding	
	character.	
	OK	



	Parameter <n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	response formatting character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Defau	lt 8 = Backs	pace.

2.2.21 ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing

ATS6 Set Pause Before Blind Dialing	
Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n></n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6= <n></n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

2.2.22 ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number Of Seconds To Wait For Connection Completion			
Read Command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	ОК		
	UK		
Write Command	Response		
ATS7= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the		
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.		
	ок		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>		
	may fail.		
	The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important		
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.		
	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.		

2.2.23 ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command

ATS8 Set Number Of Second To Wait For Comma Dial Modifier Encountered In Dial String Of D Command



Read Command	Response
ATS8?	<n></n>
	ок
Write Command	Response
ATS8= <n></n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>
	1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

2.2.24 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay After Indicating The Absence Of Data Carrier		
Read Command	Response	
ATS10?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
ATS10= <n></n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.25 ATT Select Tone Dialing

ATT Select Tone Dialing	
Execution Command	Response OK
ATT	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

2.2.26 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format



Response	
This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer	
transmitted with result codes and information responses.	
When <value></value> =0	
0	
When <value></value> =1	
ОК	
Parameter	
<pre><value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value></pre>	
Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>	
<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>	
Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>	
code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	
The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use	
of each are listed in the following table.	
Note	

ATV1	ATV0	Description		
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command		
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving		
		from Command state to online data state		
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network		
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to		
		establish a connection failed		
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum		
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other		
		problem with processing the Command line		
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected		
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected		
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,		
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence		
		was not detected before expiration of the connection		
		timer (S7)		
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed		
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes		
<text></text>	specific	manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed,		
		line speed, error control, data compression, or other		
		status		



2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format And Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNE	CT Result C	ode Fo	ormat And Monitor Call Progress	
Execution	Response			
Command	This param	eter s	etting determines whether or not the TA detected the	
ATX <value></value>	presence of	dial	tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits	
	particular re	particular result codes		
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and	
			busy detection are both disabled	
		1	CONNECT <text> result code only returned, dial tone</text>	
			and busy detection are both disabled	
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled	
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>	
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled	
		<u>4</u>	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and</text>	
		bus	sy detection are both enabled	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

2.2.28 ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile

ATZ Set All Curi	ATZ Set All Current Parameters To User Defined Profile		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.		
ATZ[<value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ Reset to profile number 0		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;		
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default		
	profile;		
	 Any additional commands on the same Command line are ignored. 		

2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode		
Execution	Response	
Command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the	
AT&C[<value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.	
	OK	



	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	DCD line is always ON
		<u>1</u>	DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR F	unction Mod	le	
Execution	Response		
Command	This parame	eter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2(DTR)	
AT&D[<value>]</value>	is changed fr	rom the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.	
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0 TA ignores status on DTR	
		1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with	
		remaining the connected call	
		2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to	
		Command mode. During state DTR = OFF is	
		auto-answer off.	
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.31 AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults

AT&F Set All Current Parameters To Manufacturer Defaults			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
AT&F[<value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.32 AT&V Display Current Configuration

AT&V Display Current Configuration			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[<n>]</n>	<pre><current configurations="" text=""></current></pre>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ <u>0</u> profile number		



Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.33 AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile

AT&W Store Current Parameter To User Defined Profile			
Execution	Response		
Command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[<n>]</n>	OK		
	Parameter		
	$\langle n \rangle$ profile number to store to		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.		

2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis Data Compression Reporting Control

AT+DR V.42bis D	ata Compression Reporting Control		
	7 7		
Test Command	Response		
AT+DR=?	+DR: (list of supported <value>s)</value>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Read Command	Response		
AT+DR?	+DR: <value></value>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+DR=[<value< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of</th></value<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of		
>]	the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection		
	establishment.		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	< value > <u>0</u> reporting disabled		
	1 reporting enabled		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If the value > is set to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at		
	call set up is:		
	+DR: <type></type>		



<type></type>	NONE	data compression is not in use
	V42B	Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction
	V42B RD	Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only
	V42B TD	Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only

2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis Data Compression Control

AT+DS V.42bis Da	ata Compression Control				
Test Command AT+DS=?	Response +DS: (list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p1>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK</p2></p1></n></p0>				
	Parameter				
Read Command AT+DS?	See Write Command. Response +DS: <p0>,<n>,<p1>,<p2> OK</p2></p1></n></p0>				
	Parameter See Write Command.				
Write Command AT+DS=[<p0>,[< n>,[<p1>,[<p2>]]]]</p2></p1></p0>	Response This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up. OK				
	Parameters \$\text{p0}\$ 0 NONE 1 transmit only 2 receive only 3 both direction, but allow negotiation <n> 0 allow negotiation of p0 down 1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference \$\text{p1}\$ \text{512}-1024 dictionary size} \$\text{p2}\$ 6-64 maximum string size (default 20)\$</n>				
Reference V.25ter	 Note This Command is only for data call; GSM transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this compression; This Command must be used in conjunction with Command AT+CRLP to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X). 				



2.2.36 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List			
Test Command AT+GCAP=?	Response OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports a l	list of addition	al capabilities.
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <na< th=""><th>ame>s</th><th></th></na<>	ame>s	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

2.2.37 AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacture Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the manufacturer.	
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd OK	
	Parameter	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMM=?	OK	
	Parameter	



Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
Command	identify the specific model of device.
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM300
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GMR=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
Command	identify the revision of software release.	
AT+GMR	Revision: <revision> OK</revision>	
	Parameter	
	<revision> revision of software release</revision>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

2.2.40 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+GOI=?	OK	
	Parameter	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to	
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object	
	identifiers.	
	<object id=""></object>	
	OK	



	Parameter
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <object id=""></object>
Reference	Note
V.25ter	For example in SIM300 wireless module, string "SIM300" is displayed.

2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+GSN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.		

2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing				
Test Command	Response			
AT+ICF=?	+ICF: (list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s)</parity></format>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+ICF?	+ICF: <format>,<parity></parity></format>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+ICF=[<form< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing			
at>,[<parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.			
	OK			



	Parameters		
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd
		1	even
		2	mark (1)
		<u>3</u>	space (0)
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	The Command is applied for Command state;		
	• The <parity> field is ignored if the < format > field specifies no</parity>		
	parity.		

2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control				
Test Command	Response			
AT+IFC=?	$\textbf{+IFC:} (list of supported < \textbf{dce_by_dte} > s), (list of supported$			
	<dte_by_dce>s)</dte_by_dce>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+IFC?	+IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+IFC=[<dce_< td=""><td>This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial</td></dce_<>	This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial			
by_dte>[, <dte_b< td=""><td>interface for data mode.</td></dte_b<>	interface for data mode.			
y_dce>]]	OK			



	Parameters	
	<dce_by_dte></dce_by_dte>	specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data
		from TA
		0 None
		1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack
		2 RTS flow control
		3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack
	<dte_by_dce></dte_by_dce>	specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data
		from TE
		0 None
		1 XON/XOFF
		2 CTS flow control
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• This flow o	control is applied for data mode;

2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA Local Data Rate Reporting Mode			
Test Command AT+ILRR=?	Response +ILRR: (list of supported <value>s) OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>		
Read Command AT+ILRR?	Response +ILRR: <value> OK Parameter See Write Command.</value>		
Write Command AT+ILRR=[<val ue="">]</val>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE. OK Parameter <value> 0 Disables reporting of local port rate 1 Enables reporting of local port rate</value>		
Reference V.25ter	Note ■ If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes out on connection to indicates the port rate settings +ILRR:<rate> <rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate></rate></value>		





BINICOUNT COMMUNIC		NO-POW MY PROGRESS TO AND HOD
	0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)	
	300	
	1200	
	2400	
	4800	
	9600	
	14400	
	19200	
	28800	
	38400	
	57600	
	<u>115200</u>	

2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-T	A Fixed Local Rate			
Test Command	Response			
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>			
	fixed-only< rate >s)			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Read Command	Response			
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command.			
Write Command	Response			
AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial			
	interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any			
	result code associated with the current Command line.			
	OK			



	Parameter			
	<rate></rate>	Baud rate per second		
		0(Autobauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)		
		300		
		1200		
		2400		
		4800		
		9600		
		14400		
		19200		
		28800		
		38400		
		57600		
		<u>115200</u>		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	Factory s	setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F		
	and ATZ	when you modified the bit rate's value.		

2.2.45.1 Autobauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and auto-answer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the auto-answer mode.

Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT Command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobauding mechanism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.
- See also Chapter 2.2.44.

Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.



3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description		
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY		
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACM MAX) SET OR QUERY		
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE		
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE		
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL		
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL		
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL		
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT		
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION		
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION		
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE		
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)		
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET		
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS		
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY		
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY		
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL		
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME		
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK		
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION		
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION		
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR		
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION		
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION		
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS		
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES		
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES		
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE		
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY		
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN		
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD		
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL		



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL			
711 TERE	INDICATION			
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION			
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAMETER			
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS			
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT			
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS			
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID			
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID			
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID			
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION			
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION			
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL			
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER			
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST			
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES			
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY			
AT+CCLK	CLOCK			
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS			
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE			
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL			
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL			
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL			
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE			
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT			
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE			
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA			
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION			

3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Query

AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset Or Ouerv

AT+CACM Acci	imulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset of Query
Test Command	Response
AT+CACM=?	OK
	Parameter
Read Command	Response
AT+CACM?	TA returns the current value of ACM.
	+CACM: <acm></acm>
	OK



	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		
		decimal value 30)		
		000000 - FFFFFF		
Write Command	Parameter			
AT+CACM=[<pa< th=""><th><passwd></passwd></th><th>string type:</th></pa<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:		
sswd>]		SIM PIN2		
	Response			
	TA resets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)			
	value in SIM file EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home			
	units for both the cu	rrent and preceding calls.		
	OK			
	If error is related to	ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <	err>		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Or Query

3.2.2 111 C/11/11/17	ccumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set Of Query		
AT+CAMM Acco	umulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set Or Query		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CAMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the current value of ACM max.		
	+CAMM: <acmmax></acmmax>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CAMM=[<a< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></a<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum		
cmmax>[, <passw< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passw<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum		
d>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<acmmax></acmmax> string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		



DIVISOOTIT COMMUNICIO	Bet	ADVOICEM MANUFACTURE AND ADVOICEMENT AND ADVOI
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal
		value 30)
		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFF
	<pre><passwd></passwd></pre>	string type
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice Of Charge

	ATE CAOC ALL ORGI		
AT+CAOC Advice	ice Of Charge		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CAOC=?	+CAOC: (list of su	pported < mode >s)	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command	d	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CAOC?	+CAOC: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command	d	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CAOC= <mo< th=""><th colspan="3">TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.</th></mo<>	TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.		
de>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value</mode>		
	+CAOC: <ccm></ccm>		
	OK		
		eactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	OK		
		ctivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0 query CCM value	
		<u>1</u> deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM	
		value	
		2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value	
	<ccm></ccm>	string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in	
		hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal	



	value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM 000000-FFFFFF
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type			
AT+CBST Select	t Bearer Service Type		
Test Command AT+CBST=?	Response +CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list of supported <ce>s) OK Parameter see Write Command</ce></name></speed>		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CBST?	+CBST: <s<sub>1</s<sub>	peed>,	<name>,<ce></ce></name>
	OK Parameter see Write Co	omman	d
Write Command	Response		
AT+CBST=[<spe< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></th></spe<>			rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>
ed>]		element	<ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>
[, <name>[,<ce>]]</ce></name>	OK		
1	Parameters		
	<pre><speed></speed></pre>	0	autobauding
	<specu></specu>	1	300 bps(V.21)
		2	1200 bps(V.22)
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)
		6	4800 bps(V.32)
		<u>7</u>	9600 bps(V.32)
		12	9600 bps(V.34)
		14	14400 bps(V.34)
		34	1200 bps (V.120)
		36	2400 bps (V.120)
		38	4800 bps (V.120)
		39	9600 bps (V.120)
		43	14400 bps (V.120)
		65	300 bps (V.110)



DIIII COMMINICA	, 500		provide and the contract of th
		66	1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		68	2400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		71	9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
		75	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem
		2	PAD access (asynchronous)
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent
		<u>1</u>	non-transparent
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[1]: lists	s the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reads>)</reads>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Write Command	



SIM300 AT Command	ds Set
Write Command	Response
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.
[, <number> [,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>
<type> [,<class></class></type>	If <mode><>2 and Command successful</mode>
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK
[, <satype></satype>	If <mode>=2 and Command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0</reads></mode>
[,time]]]]]	_
	3)
	For registered call forward numbers:
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:]</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>
	OK
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are
	inactive):
	+CCFC: <status>, <class></class></status>
	OK
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<reads></reads>
	0 unconditional
	1 mobile busy
	2 no reply
	3 not reachable
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable
	1 enable
	2 query status
	3 registration
	4 erasure
	<number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format</number>
	specified by <type></type>
	4
	<type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string</type>
	includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129



SIM300 AT Commands Set

DIII Communi	SINISOVAI Commands Set		
	<subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype></satype></subaddr>		
	<satype> type of sub-address in integer</satype>		
	<class> 1 voice</class>		
	2 data		
	4 fax		
	7 all classes		
	<time></time> time to wait before call is forwarded,rounded to a multiple of 5 sec.		
	12030 (only for <reas>=no reply)</reas>		
	<status></status>		
	0 not active		
	1 active		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			



3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control

AT+CCUG Closed	AT+CCUG Closed User Group Control		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCUG?	+CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info></info></index></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCUG=?	OK		
Write Command	TA sets the Closed User Group supplementary service parameters as a		
AT+CCUG=[<n></n>	default adjustment for all following calls.		
]	OK		
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th colspan="2">If error is related to ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
>]]]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n> <u>0</u> disable CUG</n>		
	1 enable CUG		
	<index> 09 CUG index</index>		
	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)		
	<info> 0 no information</info>		
	1 suppress OA (Outgoing Access)		
	2 suppress preferential CUG		
	3 suppress OA and preferential CUG		
Reference	Note		

3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n></n>	
	OK	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCWA=[<n< td=""><td>TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,</td></n<>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,	
>]	deactivation and status query are supported.	



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set		SIM Com A company of SIM Tech
[, <mode>[,<class< th=""><th>If <mode><></mode></th><th>>2 and Command successful</th><th></th></class<></mode>	If <mode><></mode>	>2 and Command successful	
>]]]	OK		
. 111		2 and Command successful	
		tatus>, <class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class< th=""><th>ss2>[]]</th></class<></status></lf></cr></class1>	ss2>[]]
	(((((((((((((((((((
	OK		
	Note :< statu	us>=0 should be returned only if service is not active	e for any
	<class> i.e. +</class>	-CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.	
	When mode=	=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In	this mode
	the Comman	d is abort able by pressing any key.	
	If error is rel	ated to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>	
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0 disable presentation of an unsolicited result co	ode
		1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result co	de
	<mode></mode>	when <mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>	
		interrogated	
		0 disable	
		1 enable	
		2 query status	
	<class></class>	is a sum of integers each representing a class of info	rmation
		1 voice (telephony)	
		2 data (bearer service)	
		4 fax (facsimile)	
		<u>7</u> default(equals to all classes)	
	<status></status>	0 not active	
		1 enable	
	Unsolicited r	result code	
	When the pr	esentation Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Ca	ll Waiting
	is enabled) a	nd a terminating call set up has attempted during an e	stablished
	call, an unsol	licited result code is returned:	
	+CCWA: <n< th=""><th>number>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th><th></th></n<>	number>, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>	
	Parameters		
	<number></number>	string type phone number of calling address in forma	at
		specified by < type >	
	<type></type>	type of address octet in integer format;	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	<alpha> opt</alpha>	tional string type alphanumeric representation of	
	<number></number>	corresponding to the entry found in phone book	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended Error Report

AT+CEER Extended Error Report		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEER=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.	
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report></report>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMI=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.	
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	



Command	TA returns product model identification text.
AT+CGMM	<model></model>
	OK
	Parameter
	<model> product model identification text.</model>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification Of Software Release

AT+CGMR Requ	uest TA Revision Identification Of Software Release
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	OK
Execution	Response
Command	TA returns product software version identification text.
AT+CGMR	Revision: <revision></revision>
	OK
	Parameter
	<revision> product software version identification text.</revision>
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.12 AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)

AT+CGSN Request Product Serial Number Identification (Identical With +GSN)			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGSN=?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	see +GSN		
AT+CGSN	<sn></sn>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see +GSN		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>		



SIVISOU AT Commands	- Set		NO POWER OF SUPERIOR	
	OK Damamatana			
	Parameters			
	<chset></chset>	"GSM"	GSM default alphabet.	
		"HEX"	character strings consist only of	
			hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;	
		"IRA"	international reference alphabet	
		"PCCP"	PC character set Code	
		"PCDN"	PC Danish/Norwegian character set	
		"UCS2"	UCS2 alphabet	
		"8859-1"	ISO 8859 Latin 1 character set	
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see</chset>	Test Comn	nand	
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSCS= <chse< th=""><th colspan="3">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></th></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>			
t>	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.			
	Parameter	\mathcal{E}	•	
	<chset> see</chset>	Test Comm	nand	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type Of Address

	5.2.1 THE CONTROLLED TYPE OFFICIAL				
AT+CSTA Select	Type Of Address				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSTA=?	+CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)				
	OK				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSTA?	+CSTA: <type></type>				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	< type > Current address type setting.				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD Command overrides this setting when a number is				
	dialed.				
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)				
	161 National number type(IDSN format)				
	145 International number type(ISDN format)				
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)				



3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call Hold And Multiparty

AT+CHLD Call	Hold And Multipart	ty			
Test Command	Response				
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OV				
W'' C	OK				
Write Command	Response	plamentary corriege Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit			
AT+CHLD=[<n></n>	-	plementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit s can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to			
J	conversation, and tra	•			
		nentary services are only applicable to tele service 11			
	(Speech: Telephony)	* **			
	OK				
		If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	+CME ERROR: <				
	Parameter				
	< n > 0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined			
		User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,			
		terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all held calls (if any).			
	1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other			
	1	call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate			
		active call if there is only one call.			
	1X	Terminate the specific call number X ($X=1-7$)(active,			
		waiting or held)			
	2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the			
		other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call			
	2X	Place all active calls except call X ($X=1-7$) on hold			
	3	Add the held call to the active calls			
Reference	Note				

3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Reque	est International Mobile Subscriber Identity
Test Command	Response
AT+CIMI=?	OK
	Parameter
Execution	Response



Command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>
AT+CIMI	ME.
	<imsi></imsi>
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>
	double quotes)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control				
AT+CKPD Keyp	ad Control			
Test Command	Response			
AT+ CKPD=?	OK			
	Parameters			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CKPD=[<ke< th=""><th>TA emulates</th><th>ME keyp</th><th>pad by giv</th><th>ving each keystroke as a character in a</th></ke<>	TA emulates	ME keyp	pad by giv	ving each keystroke as a character in a
ys>	string <keys< th=""><th>>. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 secon</th><th>nds is the time to stroke each key and</th></keys<>	>. <time></time>	*0.1 secon	nds is the time to stroke each key and
[, <time>[,<pause< th=""><th><pre><pause>*0.1</pause></pre></th><th>seconds is</th><th>s the lengtl</th><th>n of pause between two strokes.</th></pause<></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1</pause></pre>	seconds is	s the lengtl	n of pause between two strokes.
>]]]				
	Keystrokes <	<keys> are</keys>	emulated.	
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<keys></keys>	_		representing keys as listed in the
	following table (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex			
			ble I-3):	
		Char.:		Code: Note:
		#	35	hash (number sign)
		*	42	star (*)
		0 9	48 57	number keys
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer
			-0.4.00	specific keys
		D/d	68/100	volume down
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)
		U/u	85/117	volume up



	<time></time> 0255 seconds (default value is manufacturer specific,				
	should be so long that a normal ME can handle				
	keystrokes correctly)				
	<pre><pause> 0 25.5 seconds (default value is manufacturer specific, but</pause></pre>				
	should be so lo	ng that a normal ME can l	nandle keystrokes correctly)		
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.18 AT+CLCC List Current Calls Of ME

AT+CLCC List C	Current Calls C	Of ME
Test Command AT+CLCC=?	Response OK Parameters	
Execution Command AT+CLCC	Note: If Coresponse is ser [+CLCC: <id <number="">, <t; [<cr=""><lf>+ <number>, <t; +cme="" <idx="" []]]="" erro="" error="" if="" is="" ok="" parameters="" relat=""> <dir> <mode></mode></dir></t;></number></lf></t;></id>	1>, <dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[, ype>[, ""]] -CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[, ype>[, ""]]</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></mpty></mode></stat></dir>



DITTE COMMENTS	500		
		2	fax
		9	unknown
	<mpty></mpty>	0	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties
		1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
	<number></number>	string	type phone number in format specified by <type></type>
	<type> type of address of octet in integer format;</type>		
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)		
	161 National number type(IDSN format)		
	145 International number type(ISDN format)		
	177	Netwo	rk specific number(ISDN format)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07			
[13][14]			

3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facilit	y Lock			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK</fac>			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLCK =	This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network			
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When</fac>			
[, <passwd></passwd>	querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for</mode>			
[, <class>]]</class>	'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active</status>			
	for any <class>.</class>			
	If <mode><>2 and Command is successful</mode>			
	ОК			
	If <mode>=2 and Command is successful</mode>			
	+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1></status>			
	+CLCK: <status>, class2]]</status>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<fac> "PS" PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password</fac>			
	when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may			
	remember certain amount of previously used cards thus			
	not requiring password when they are inserted)			
	"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME			
	power-up and when this lock Command issued)			



SIM300 AT Command	is set		A company of SIM Tech
		"AO"	BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OI"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
			GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
			to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
		"IR"	BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming
			outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
		" A TO "	2)
		"AB"	All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		" ^ ~ "	only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		AG	All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
		" ^ С"	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		AC	All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD"	SIM fixed dialing memory: If the mobile is locked to
			"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
		יייטאניי	memory can be dialed
		"BN"	•
			"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
			Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
			network reisonalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
			02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<passwd></passwd>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			



3.2.20 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Callin	Calling Line Identification Presentation			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIP=[<n>]</n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect			
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<n> o suppress unsolicited result codes</n>			
	1 display unsolicited result codes			
	<m> 0 CLIP not provisioned</m>			
	1 CLIP provisioned			
	2 unknown			



DIVISOU AT COMMAND						
	Unsolicited result code					
	When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling					
	subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING					
	(or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call.</type>					
	+CLIP: <number>, <type>,''",,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></number>					
	Parameters					
	<number> string type phone number of calling address in format</number>					
	specified by <type></type>					
	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>					
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)					
	161 National number type(IDSN format)					
	145 International number type(ISDN format)					
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)					
	<alphaid> string type alphanumeric representation of <number></number></alphaid>					
	corresponding to the entry found in phone book					
	<cli validity=""> 0 CLI valid</cli>					
	1 CLI has been withheld by the originator					
	2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or					
	limitations of originating network					
Reference	Note					

3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CLIR=[<n>]</n>	TA restricts or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when		
	originating a call.		
	The Command overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or		



	allowed) when temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for			
	all following outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the			
	opposite Con	nmand.		
	OK			
	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):		
		$\underline{0}$ presentation indicator is used according to the		
		subscription of the CLIR service		
		1 CLIR invocation		
		2 CLIR suppression		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the		
		network):		
		0 CLIR not provisioned		
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		
Reference	Note			

3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Repo	AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s)</n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n></n>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMEE=[<n></n>	TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an</err>			
]	indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.			
	OK			



	Parameters		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> 1 2	disable result code enable result code and use numeric values enable result code and use verbose values
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation					
Read Command AT+COLP?	Response +COLP: <n>,<m></m></n>				
	OK	OK			
	If error is rela	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	See Write Co	ommand			
Test Command	Response				
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (lis	t of supported < n >s)			
	OK				
	Parameters	2 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42			
	See Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+COLP=[<n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the				
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the				
	supplementary service COLR in the network.				
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or V.25ter responses.				
	OK	inses.			
	Parameters				
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in			
		the TA):			
		<u>0</u> disable			
		1 enable			
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the			
		network):			
		0 COLP not provisioned			
		1 COLP provisioned			
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)			



SIMSOU AT COMMAND	VISUO AT Commands Set			
	Intermediate result code			
	When enabled (and called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is			
	returned before any +CR or V.25ter responses:			
	+COLP: <nun< th=""><th>nber>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type></th></nun<>	nber>, <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>		
	Parameters			
	<number> string type phone number of format specified by</number>			
		<type></type>		
	<type> type of address octet in integer format;</type>			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	1	61 National number type(IDSN format)		
	1-	45 International number type(ISDN format)		
	1	77 Network specific number(ISDN format)		
	<subaddr></subaddr>	string type sub address of format specified by <satype></satype>		
	<satype></satype>	type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM		
		04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8)		
	<alpha></alpha>	optional string type alphanumeric representation of		
		<number> corresponding to the entry found in phone</number>		
		book		
Reference	Note			

3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator Selection AT+COPS Operator Selection

Tost Command Passansa

Test Command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an

the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.

+COPS: (list of supported<**stat**>, long alphanumeric <**oper**>, short alphanumeric <**oper**>, numeric <**oper**>)s [,,(list of supported <**mode**>s),(list of supported <**format**>s)]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameters

see Write Command



SIM300 AT Commands Set				
Read Command	Response			
AT+COPS?	TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no			
	operator is selected, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>			
	+COPS: <mode>[, <format>[, <oper>]]</oper></format></mode>			
	-/ -/ -/ -/			
	OK			
	If error is rel	lated to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see Write Co	omman	d	
Write Command	Response			
AT+COPS =	TA forces an	attem	upt to select and register the GSM network operator. If	
<mode></mode>	the selected	operat	or is not available, no other operator shall be selected	
[, <format>[,<ope< th=""><th>(except <mo< th=""><th>ode>=4</th><th>). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></mo<></th></ope<></format>	(except <mo< th=""><th>ode>=4</th><th>). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></mo<>	ode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to	
r>]]	further read	comma	ands (+COPS?).	
	OK			
	If error is rel	lated to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERI	ROR: <	<err></err>	
	Parameters			
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown	
		1	operator available	
		2	operator current	
		3	operator forbidden	
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>	
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>	
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>	
			present	
		2	manual deregister from network	
		3	set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) –</format>	
			not shown in Read Command response	
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,	
			automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered</mode>	
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>	
			characters long	
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>	
			number	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [14]				



3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobil	e Equipment Activity Status				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s)</pas>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Execution Command				
Execution	Response				
Command	TA returns the activity status of ME.				
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas></pas>				
	ОК				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	<pre><pas> 0 ready</pas></pre>				
	2 unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to				
	instructions)				
	3 ringing				
	4 call in progress or call hold				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]					

3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBF Find P	honebook Entries			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBF=?	+CPBF: maximum length of field <nlength>,maximum length of fiel</nlength>			
	<tlength></tlength>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPBF=[<fin< th=""><th colspan="3">TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</th></fin<>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory			
dtext>]	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string			
	<findtext>.</findtext>			
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>,<type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>			
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>]</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>			
	OK			



	Parameters	
	<findtext></findtext>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
	<index1></index1>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
	<index2></index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
	<number></number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>
		<type>type of address octet in integer format;</type>
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<text></text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
	<nlength></nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<number></number>
	<tlength></tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<text></text>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries

AT+CPBR Read Current Phonebook Entries				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound			
	value and the	value and the maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>		
	+CPBR: (lis	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength> OK</tlength></nlength></index>		
	Parameters	Parameters		
	<index> location number</index>			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number		
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number		



SINISOU AT Commands Set			
Response			
TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>			
<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>			
+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>			
+CPBR: <index1>,<number>,<type>,<text>[<cr><lf>+CPBR:+C</lf></cr></text></type></number></index1>			
PBR: <index2>, <number>, <type>, <text>]</text></type></number></index2>			
ок			
Parameters			
<index1> read as of this location number</index1>			
<index2> read to this location number</index2>			
<number> phone number</number>			
<type> type of number</type>			
<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by</text>			
+CSCS.			
Note			

3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage

AT+CPBS Select Phonebook Memory Storage			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th colspan="2">TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other		
age>[, <used>,<to< th=""><th colspan="2">phone book commands.</th></to<></used>	phone book commands.		
tal>]	OK		



	Parameters	
	<storage></storage>	"MC" ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC" ME received calls list
		"DC" ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable
		or this storage)(same as LD)
		"LA" Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME" ME phonebook
		"BN" SIM barred dialed number
		"SD" SIM service dial number
		"VM" SIM voice mailbox
		"FD" SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"LD" SIM last-dialling-phone book
		"ON" SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"SM" SIM phonebook
	<used></used>	integer type value indicating the total number of used
		Locations in selected memory
	<total></total>	integer type value indicating the total number of locations
		In selected memory
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry

AT+CPBW Write Phonebook Entry				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum			
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>			
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>			
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>			
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>			
<index1></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are			
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>			
[<type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If			
[<text>]]]</text>	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>			
	location in the phone book.			
	ОК			



	Parameters			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number		
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text for number		
	<index></index>	location number		
	<number></number>	phone numbe	er	
	<type></type>	type of number;		
		129 Unknown	type(IDSN format r	number)
		161 National n	number type(IDSN f	ormat)
		145 Internation	nal number type(ISI	ON format)
		177 Network s	specific number(ISD	N format)
	<text></text>	text for phon	e number in curren	t TE character set specified
		by +CSCS.		
	Note:	The followin	g characters in <tex< th=""><th>xt> must be entered via the</th></tex<>	xt> must be entered via the
		escape seque	nce:	
		GSM char.	Seq. Seq.(hex)	Note
		\	\5C 5C 35 43	(backslash)
		"	\22 5C 32 32	(string delimiter)
		BSP	\08 5C 30 38	(backspace)
		NULL	\00 5C 30 30	0 (GSM null)
		'0' (GSM nu	ıll) may cause pro	blems for application layer
		software whe	n reading string leng	gths.
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPIN=?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password		
	required or not.		
	+CPIN: <code></code>		
	OK		



SIM300 AT Command	IS SET A company of SIM Tech		
	Parameter		
	<code> READY no further entry needed</code>		
	SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN		
	SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK		
	PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)		
	PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)		
	SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only		
	if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17		
	SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged		
	with error +CME ERROR: 18.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPIN= <pin></pin>	TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM		
[, < new pin>]	PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA		
	shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is		
	taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.		
	If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.		
	This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>		
	<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2:</new>		
	new password		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s, <pwdlength>s)</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see Write Command, without "FD"		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
<oldpwd>,</oldpwd>	OK		



SINISOU AT COMMINANC	15 501	
	Parameters	
	<fac></fac>	
		"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile).
		"SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock Command issued)
		"AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
		"AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
		"IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)
		"AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
		"FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature
		"BN" SIM barred memory feature
		"P2" SIM PIN2
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	password specified for the facility from the user interface or
		with Command. If an old password has not yet been set,
		<oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd>
	<newpwd></newpwd>	new password
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

Test Command AT+CR=? Response +CR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter see Write Command



Read Command	Response			
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>			
TII TOX.	Text. Amout			
	ОК			
	Parameters			
	see Write Co	mmand		
Write Command	Response			
AT+CR=[<mode< th=""><th>TA controls</th><th>whether</th><th>or not</th><th>t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv></th></mode<>	TA controls	whether	or not	t intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>
>]	returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	_	sable	
		1 er	able	
	Intermediate result code			
				esult code is transmitted at the point during
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and			
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data			
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.			
	CONNECT) is transmitted. +CR: <serv></serv>			
	Parameter			
	<serv></serv>	ASYNC		asynchronous transparent
		SYNC		synchronous transparent
		REL AS	YNC	asynchronous non-transparent
		REL SYN	NC	synchronous non-transparent
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes For Incoming Call Indication	
Test Command	Response
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write Command



Write Command	Response			
AT+CRC=[<mod< th=""><th colspan="4">TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call</th></mod<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call			
e>]	indication is used.			
	OK	useu.		
	011			
	Parameter			
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u> disable	extended format	
		1 enable ex	atended format	
	Unsolicited r	result code		
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited			
	result code +	CRING: <type></type>	instead of the normal RING.	
	Parameter			
	<type></type>	ASYNC	asynchronous transparent	
		SYNC	synchronous transparent	
		REL ASYNC	asynchronous non-transparent	
		REL SYNC	synchronous non-transparent	
		FAX	facsimile	
		VOICE	voice	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.34 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Netw	ork Registration
Test Command	Response
AT+CREG=?	+CREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CREG?	TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat></stat>
	which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration
	of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned</ci></lac>
	only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network.</n>
	+CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



SIM300 AT Commands	Set SIM Com
Write Command AT+CREG= <n></n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <state <n="" when="">=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</state>
	Parameters
	<n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> 2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information</stat></n>
	<stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 registered, home network 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming</stat>
	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecima format
	< ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
	Unsolicited result code If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status +CREG: <stat> If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see Write Command</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note



3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter

AT+CRLP Select I	AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol Parameter			
Test Command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <71>s), (list of supported <n2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <t4>s) OK Parameters see Write Command</t4></ver1></n2></mws></iws></verx>			
Read Command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present). +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK Parameters see Write Command</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>			
Write Command AT+CRLP=[<iws>[,<mws>[,<t1>[,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4="">]]]]]]</t></ver></n2></t1></mws></iws>	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK			
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS) <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF) <t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units <n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2 <verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when Version indication is not present it shall equal 0. Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. <t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions 0 and 1.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>			
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note			



3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRSM=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRSM= <co< th=""><th>+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1></th></co<>	+CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>]</response></sw2></sw1>		
mmand>[, <fileid< th=""><th>, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u></th></fileid<>	, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
>[, <p1>,<p2>,<p< th=""><th>OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err></th></p<></p2></p1>	OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
3>[, <data>]]]</data>	Parameters		
	<command/> 176 READ BINARY		
	178 READ RECORD		
	192 GET RESPONSE		
	214 UPDATE BINARY		
	220 UPDATE RECORD		
	242 STATUS		
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.		
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on</fileid>		
	SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS		
	<p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1> integer type, range 0 - 255		
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.		
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>		
	decimal character format)		
	< sw1> , < sw2> integer type, range 0 - 255		
	status information from the SIM about the execution		
	of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both		
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM		
	< response > response of a successful completion of the Command		
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07			
GSM 11.11			

3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>		
	ОК		



Execution	Response			
Command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>			
AT+CSQ				
	ОК			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>			
	channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.</ber>			
	Parameters			
	<rssi></rssi>			
	0 -113 dBm or less			
	1 -111 dBm			
	230 -10953 dBm			
	31 -51 dBm or greater			
	99 not known or not detectable			
	 der> (in percent):			
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4			
	99 not known or not detectable			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class

AT+FCLASS FA	AX: Select, Read Or Test Service Class		
Test Command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+ FCLASS?	+FCLASS: <n></n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command.		
Write Command	Response		
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to		
[<n>]</n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information		
	OK		



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	< n >	<u>0</u>	data
		1	fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: Report Manufactured ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMI =?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMI	identify the manufacturer.		
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>		
	av.		
	OK		
Parameter			
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			

3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Mmodel ID

AT+FMM FAX: Rreport Mmodel ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMM =?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMM	identify the specific model of device.		
	<model id=""></model>		
Parameter			
	<model id=""></model>		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			



3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: Report Revision ID			
Test Command	Response		
AT+ FMR =?	OK		
	Parameter		
	see Execution Command		
Execution	Response		
Command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of th		
	device.		
	Revision: <revision id=""></revision>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	< Revision Id> the version, revision level or data or other information of the		
	device.		
Reference	Note		
EIA/TIA-578-D			

3.2.42 AT+VTD Tone Duration

3.2.42 A1+ VID 1011	o Duration				
AT+VTD Tone Du	AT+VTD Tone Duration				
Test Command	Response				
AT+VTD=?	+VTD : (list of supported < n >s)				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n></n>				
	ОК				
	Parameter				
	see Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
$AT+VTD = \langle n \rangle$	This Command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones</n>				
	emitted as a result of the +VTS Command. This does not affect the D				
	Command.				
	OK				
	Parameter				
	<n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>				
Reference	Note				



GSM 07.07 [13]

3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation

AT+VTS DTMF And Tone Generation				
Test Command	Response			
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: (list of supported <dtmf></dtmf> s), ,(list of supported <duration></duration> s)			
	O.V.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+VTS= <dtmf-< th=""><th>This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</th></dtmf-<>	This Command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary			
string>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when announcing the start of a recording period.			
	Note: D is used only for dialing.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Note: The Command is writing only.			
	Parameters			
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>			
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following separated by commas. But a single character does not require quotes.			
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>			
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the			
	+VTD Command.			
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>			
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>			
	<duration></duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control					
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX:	list of supported (<mode>s),(<subset>s),(<port_spe< th=""></port_spe<></subset></mode>			
AITCMUA-:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	ed>s),(<n1>s),(<t1>s),(<n2>s),(<t2>s),(<t3>s),(<k>s)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1></n1>				
	ОК				
	Parameters				
	See Write C	ommand			
W. C. I		oniniand			
Write Command	Response	non			
AT+CMUX=[<m< th=""><th></th><th>ROR: <err></err></th></m<>		ROR: <err></err>			
ode>[, <subset>[,</subset>	Parameters				
<pre><port_speed>[,</port_speed></pre>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mechanism			
N1>[, <t1>[,<n2< th=""><th></th><th>0 Basic option</th></n2<></t1>		0 Basic option			
>[, <t2>[,<t3>[,<</t3></t2>		1 Advanced option (GSM 07.10 multiplexer)			
k>]]]]]]]	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up			
		0 UIH frames used only			
	<pre><port_spee< pre=""></port_spee<></pre>	d> transmission rate			
		<u>5</u> 115200bit/s			
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size			
		<u>127</u>			
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds			
		<u>10</u>			
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmissions			
		3			
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplexer control channel in units of			
		ten milliseconds			
	TD A	30			
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in seconds			
	,	<u>10</u>			
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced operation with Error Recovery			
		options			
	_	<u>2</u>			
Read Command	Response:				
AT+CMUX?	+CMUX: (1	mode-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2			
	0.77				
	OK				
	ERROR				
Reference	Note				
GSM 07.07 [13]		d option with Error Recovery options is not supported.			
		iplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial			
		is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under			
	115200 bit/s	s baud rate			



3. Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:			
Channel Number	Type	DLCI	
None	Multiplexer Control	0	
1	07.07 and 07.05	1	
2	07.07 and 07.05	2	
3	07.07 and 07.05	3	
4	07.07 and 07.05	4	

3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	criber Numbe	er		
Test Command	Response			
AT+CNUM=?	OK			
Execution	Response			
Command	+CNUM:			
AT+CNUM	[<alpha1>],<number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]]</itc></service></speed></type1></number1></alpha1>			
	[<cr><lf></lf></cr>	+CNUM: [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<ser< th=""></ser<></speed></type2></number2></alpha2>		
	vice>[, <itc></itc>]]		
	[]]			
	OK			
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<alphax></alphax>	optional alphanumeric string associated with < <i>numberx></i> ;		
		used		
		character set should be the one selected with Command		
		Select TE Character Set +CSCS		
	<numberx></numberx>	rx> string type phone number of format specified by <typex></typex>		
	<typex></typex>	type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8]		
		subclause 10.5.4.7)		
	<speed></speed>	as defined by the +CBST Command		
	<service></service>	(service related to the phone number:)		
		0 asynchronous modem		
		1 synchronous modem		
		2 PAD Access (asynchronous)		
		3 Packet Access (synchronous)		
		4 Voice		
		5 Fax		
	<itc></itc>	(information transfer capability:)		
		0 3.1 kHz		
		1 UDI		
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferr	ed Operator List			
Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s)</format></index>			
	OK			
	Parameters see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>			
	[<cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>			
	[]]			
	OK			
	OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	+CME ERROR: <err> Parameters</err>			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CPOL= <ind< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
ex>, <format>,<o< th=""><th>Parameters</th></o<></format>	Parameters			
per>	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list</index>			
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>			
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>			
	2 numeric <oper></oper>			
	<pre><oper> string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format></oper></pre>			
	numeric			
	format used (see +COPS Command)			
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note			

3.2.47 AT+COPN Read Pperator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names		
Test Command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Execution	Response
Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>
AT+COPN	[<cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>
	[]]
	OK
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<pre><numericn> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numericn></pre>
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see</alphan>
	+COPS)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality.

AT+CFUN Set Pho	one Functionality.				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CFUN=?	+ CFUN: (list of supported < fun >s), (list of supported < rst >s)				
	OK				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	See Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CFUN?	+CFUN: <fun></fun>				
	OK				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	See Write Command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CFUN= <fun< th=""><th>OK</th></fun<>	OK				
>, [<rst>]</rst>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters		
	<fun></fun>	0	minimum functionality
		1	full functionality (Default)
		4	disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits
	<rst></rst>	0	Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst></fun>
		1	Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been</fun>
			reset.
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock	<u> </u>		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CCLK=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CCLK= <tim< th=""><th>OK</th></tim<>	OK		
e>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<time> string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",</time>		
	where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,		
	day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the		
	difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the		
	local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May 1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to		
	"94/05/06,22:10:00 GW1+2 hours equals to		
	77103/00,22.10.00100		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Gener	ric SIM Access		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSIM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSIM= <leng< th=""><th>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></th></leng<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>		
th>, <command/>			
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in		
	<command/> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of</response>		
	octets in the raw data)		
	<command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent		
	from the ME to the SIM		
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>		
	<command/>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert	t Sound Mode		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CALM?	+CALM: <mode></mode>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CALM= <mo< td=""><td>ОК</td></mo<>	ОК		
de>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	<u>0</u>	normal mode
		1	silent mode (all sounds from ME are prevented)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>			
	OK			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>			
	ОК			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRSL= <leve< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
l>				
	Parameter			
	integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range			
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level

AT+CLVL Loud Speaker Volume Level		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported < level>s)	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	



Read Command	Response
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>
	ОК
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLVL= <leve< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
l>	Parameter
	integer type value with manufacturer specific range
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute Control

ATE CONTENT DATE	ATE CONTINUE DAY OF A D			
AI+CMUI Mute	AT+CMUT Mute Control			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported < n >s)			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>			
	ОК			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	See Write Command			
W '- C 1	n			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameter			
	$\langle \mathbf{n} \rangle$ mute off			
	1 mute on			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price Per Unit And Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price	Per Unit And Currency Table		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CPUC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <currency>,<ppu></ppu></currency>		
	OK		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <cur< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></cur<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
rency>, <ppu>[,<</ppu>	Parameters		
passwd>]	<currency></currency> string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",		
	"DEM");		
	character set as specified by Command Select TE		
	Character Set +CSCS		
	<pre><ppu> string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal</ppu></pre>		
	separator(e.g. "2.66")		
	<pre><passwd> string type; SIM PIN2</passwd></pre>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	MALOU AT COMMINARUS SEE		
	Parameter See Write Command		
Write Command AT+CCWE=[<m ode="">]</m>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter <mode> 0 Disable call meter warning event 1 Enable call meter warning event</mode>		
	Unsolicited result codes supported: +CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be Approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains. Parameters		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the specification.		

3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CBC: < bcs >, < bcl >, <voltage></voltage>	
AT+CBC		
	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



	Parameters		
	<bcs></bcs>	charge status	
		0	ME is not charging
		1	ME is charging
		2	Charging has finished
	<bcl></bcl>	battery c	onnection level
		1100	battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining
		Ve	ent
	<voltage></voltage>	battery	y voltage(mV)
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this Command will be hardware dependant and only be used		
	when battery	is set to v	ibrator

3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data

AT+ CUSD Unstructured Supplementary Service Data				
Test Command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: (<n>s)</n>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CUSD?	+CUSD: <n></n>			
	OV.			
	OK			
	Parameter see Write Command			
	see write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CUSD=[<n></n>	OK			
[, <str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str>	ERROR			
	Parameters			
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data</n>			
	0 disable the result code presentation in the TA			
	1 enable the result code presentation in the TA			
	2 cancel session (not applicable to read Command response)			
	<str> string type USSD-string</str>			
	<dcs> Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 03.38 [25]				



3.2.59 AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification

AT+CSSN Supplementary Services Notification			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported < n >s), (list of supported < m >s)		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSSN=[<n>[</n>	OK		
, <m>]]</m>	ERROR		
,	Parameters		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>		
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>		
	mobile originated call setup		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>		
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>		
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check		
	supplementary service notification is received.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>		
	<pre><code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active 1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active</code1></pre>		
	2 call has been forwarded		
	3 call is waiting		
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>		
	5 outgoing calls are barred		
	6 incoming calls are barred		
	7 CLIR suppression rejected		
	<index> closed user group index</index>		
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>		
Reference	Note		



4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM300 II supports both Text and PDU modes.

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Del	ete SMS Message
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: (Range of SMS on SIM card can be deleted)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGD= <in< td=""><td>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></td></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>
dex>	<index>.</index>
	OK
	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>
	the associated memory
Reference	Note
SIM200 ATC V20	00 07 21 2007



GSM 07.05

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGF=[<m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to deNote which input and output format of messages to	
ode>]	use.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>	
	1 text mode	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages From Preferred Store

Test Command AT+CMGL=? Response +CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s) OK Parameters see Write Command



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set		A company of SIM Tech	
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+CMGL= <sta< th=""><th colspan="3">1) If text mode:</th></sta<>	1) If text mode:			
t>[, <mode>]</mode>	<stat></stat>	"REC UNREAD"	Received unread messages (default)	
		"REC READ"	Received read messages	
		"STO UNSENT"	Stored unsent messages	
		"STO SENT"	Stored sent messages	
		"ALL"	All messages	
	<mode></mode>	0 normal		
		1 not change status of	the specified SMS record	
	2) If PDU	_	1	
	<stat></stat>		read messages (default)	
		1 Received rea		
		2 Stored unser	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	
		3 Stored sent r		
		4 All message		
	<mode></mode>	0 normal	5	
	\muuc>	·	the specified SMS record	
	D	1 not change status of	the specified SWIS record	
	Response		1	
		•	tus value <stat> from message storage</stat>	
			the message is 'received unread', status in	
	the storage	he storage changes to 'received read'.		
	,	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: For SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:		
		UBMITs and/or SMS-I	DELIVERs:	
	+CMGL:			
		· · · · ·	a>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts>	
	> <lf><data>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></data></lf>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<stat>,<da oa="">,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa toda="">,<length>]<cr< th=""></cr<></length></tooa></scts></alpha></da></stat></index>			
		> <lf><data>[]]</data></lf>		
	for SMS-S	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:		
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<</index>	stat>, <fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo>	>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<cr><lf< th=""></lf<></cr></st></dt></scts></tora>	
	>			
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<</index>	stat>, <fo>,<mr>,[<ra< th=""><th>>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora></th></ra<></mr></fo>	>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[]]</st></dt></scts></tora>	
	for SMS-C	OMMANDs:		
	+CMGL:	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<</fo></stat></index>	<ct>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></ct>	
	+CMGL:	<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<</fo></stat></index>	<ct>[]]</ct>	
	for CBM s	torage:		
	+CMGL:<	cindex>, <stat>,<sn>,<</sn></stat>	mid>, <page>,<pages><cr><lf><data< th=""></data<></lf></cr></pages></page>	
	>[<cr><i< th=""><th>LF></th><th></th></i<></cr>	LF>		
	+CMGL:			
	<index>,<</index>	stat>, <sn>,<mid>,<pa< th=""><th>age>,<pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages></th></pa<></mid></sn>	age>, <pages><cr><lf><data>[]]</data></lf></cr></pages>	



•	1	TT	
	-	к	

- 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
- +CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><L
- +CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]
 OK
- 3)If error is related to ME functionality:
- +CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameters

<da>

<data>

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this Command in TS 07.07)

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command+CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 - TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:



		- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
		in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
		current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
		- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
		character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
		long hexadecimal number
		- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
		used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
		by the associated memory
	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in
		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Message

AT+CMGR Read SMS Message		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGR=?	OK	



IM300 AT Comman	ds Set	SIM Com A company of SIM Yech
Write Command	Parameters	
AT+CMGR= <in< td=""><td><index> in</index></td><td>steger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</td></in<>	<index> in</index>	steger type; value in the range of location numbers supported by
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associate	
	< mode > 0 r	·
	1 n	not change status of the specified SMS record
	Response	
	•	SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>
		the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the
		nges to 'received read'.
	1) If text mo	ode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:
	for SMS-DI	ELIVER:
	+CMGR:	
	<stat>,<oa< td=""><td>>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></td></oa<></stat>	>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<</tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha>
	length>] <c< td=""><td>CR><lf><data></data></lf></td></c<>	CR> <lf><data></data></lf>
	for SMS-SU	JBMIT:
	+CMGR:	
	<stat>,<da< td=""><td>>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></td></da<></stat>	>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,</tosca></sca></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha>
	<length>]<</length>	CR> <lf><data></data></lf>
		TATUS-REPORTs:
		<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>
		OMMANDs:
	+CMGR:	
		>, <ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length><cr><lf><c< td=""></c<></lf></cr></length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct>
	data>]	
	for CBM sto	
		<pre><stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></stat></pre>
		node (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:
	+CMGK: <	<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu></pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha></stat>
	OK	
		s related to ME functionality:
		ROR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<alpha></alpha>	string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa></oa></da>
		corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;
		implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
	<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode

responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and



	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select
	TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA
	converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set
	according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23)
	is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
	converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42
	is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and
	65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
	Message in text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS
	in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character
	long hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently



SIM300 AT Command	us Set	A company of SIM Tech
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
	0)	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
		format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are are converted to characters of the
		currently selected TE character set (specified by
		+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
		<tosca></tosca>
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
		1 "REC READ" Received read messages
		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
		4 "ALL" All messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Message

AT+CMGS Send SMS Message			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGS=?	OK		



SIMSOU AT COMMAND	15 DCt		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
+CMGS= <da>[,<</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
text is entered	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>		
ESC quits without	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
sending	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the		
2) If PDU mode	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer</th></length<>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
> <cr></cr>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
PDU is given	Response		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message		
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>		
	delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr></mr>		
	OK		
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message To Memory			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		



SIM300 AT Commands Set			
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmits	s SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)	
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW=[<o< th=""><th colspan="3">stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa th="" toda<=""><th>unsent', but p</th><th>parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></th></tooa>	unsent', but p	parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>	
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is s	successful:	
entered	+CMGW: <	index>	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>			
<esc> quits</esc>	OK		
without sending	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR	OR: <err></err>	
2) If PDU mode			
(+CMGF=0):	Parameters		
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th><0a></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</th></le<>	<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in	
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< th=""><th></th><th>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</th></c<></stat>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
R>		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
PDU is given		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>	
	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet	
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet	
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>	
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)	
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)	
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>	
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length	
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer	
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)	
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by	
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA	
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA	
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with	
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters	



		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message From Storage

AT+CMSS Send	SMS Message From Storage		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMSS=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMSS= <ind< th=""><th>TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index></th></ind<>	TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage</index>		
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< th=""><th colspan="3"><mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2></th></toda<></da>	<mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is</da></mem2>		
>]]	given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference		
	value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.</mr>		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+CMGS: <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>		
	av.		
	OK		
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK 3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></ackpdu></mr>		
	Parameters		
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory</index>		
	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
	07.07);; type of address given by <toda></toda>		
	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>		
	Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first		
	character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>		
	otherwise		
	default is 129)		
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>		
Reference	Note		



GSM 07.05

4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

AT+CMGC Sen	d SMS Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGC=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<fo></fo>	first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in	
(+CMGF=1):		integer format	
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><ct></ct></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<ct></ct>	GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)	
>[, <ct><pid>,<m< th=""><th><pid></pid></th><th>GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default	
n>, <da>,<toda>]</toda></da>		0)	
<cr></cr>	<mn></mn>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format	
text is entered	<da></da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
ESC quits without		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
sending		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>	
2) If PDU mode		<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address</toda>	
(+CMGF=0):		Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first	
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th></th><th>character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da></th></len<>		character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145,</da>	
gth> <cr></cr>		otherwise default is 129)	
PDU is given		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)	
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>		161 National number type(IDSN format)	
		145 International number type(ISDN format)	
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)	
	donoths	integer type value in directing in DDU mode (+CMCE_0) the	
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the	
		length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP	
		layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the	
		length)	



Response TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the r (SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value <mr> is returned to on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message unsolicited delivery status report result code.</mr>	the TE
1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<scts>] OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful: +CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>] OK 3) If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err> Parameters <mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr></err></ackpdu></mr></scts></mr>	
Reference Note GSM 07.05	

4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS Message Indications			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CNMI=?	+CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of</mt></mode>			
	supported <bm></bm> s),(list of supported <ds></ds> s),(list of supported <bfr></bfr> s)			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CNMI?	+CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr></bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Write Command	Response
AT+CNMI=[<m< td=""><td>TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</td></m<>	TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
ode>[, <mt>[,<b< td=""><td>network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If</td></b<></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
m>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	as specified in GSM 03.38.
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR



SIVISOU AT COMMITAIN	15 500		is administrating on our mount
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result
			code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some
			other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
			and replaced with the new received indications.
		1	Discard indication and reject new received message
			unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved
			(e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
			directly to the TE.
		2	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE
		4	link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
			them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward
			them directly to the TE.
		3	Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
		3	TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed
			result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	44-	(4 1	
	<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding
			scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory
		0	storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
			the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
			[<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
			enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
			>J <cr><lf><data> (text mode enabled; about</data></lf></cr>
			parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode
			Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
			indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
			using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
			Messages of other classes result in indication as
			defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the r	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
			coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
			Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CBM:
			<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>



	+CBM:		
	<pre><sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn></pre>		
	unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></pdu></lf></cr></length>		
	Unsolicited result code		
	+CMTI: <mem>,<index> Indication that new message has been received</index></mem>		
	+CMT: [<alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>		
	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output directly</pdu></lf></cr></length>		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Prefe	erred SMS Message Storage
Read Command AT+CPMS?	Response +CPMS: <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR Parameters see Write Command
Test Command AT+CPMS=?	Response +CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s) ,(list of supported <mem3>s) OK</mem3></mem2></mem1>
	Parameters see Write Command



Write Command AT+CPMS= TA selects memory storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. ,<mem2> ,<mem3>] OK If error is related to ME functionality:</mem3></mem2></mem3></mem2></mem1>
[<mem1> reading, writing, etc. ,<mem2> +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK If error is related to ME functionality:</total3></used3></total2></used2></total1></used1></mem2></mem1>
, <mem2> ,<mem3>] OK If error is related to ME functionality:</mem3></mem2>
, <mem3>] OK If error is related to ME functionality:</mem3>
OK If error is related to ME functionality:
If error is related to ME functionality:
ERROR
Parameters
<mem1> Messages to be read and deleted from this memory</mem1>
storage
"SM" SIM message storage
<mem2> Messages will be written and sent to this memory</mem2>
storage
"SM" SIM message storage
<mem3> Received messages will be placed in this memory</mem3>
storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")
"SM" SIM message storage
<usedx> integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx></memx></usedx>
<totalx> integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx></memx></totalx>
Reference Note
GSM 07.05

4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings				
Test Command	Response			
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CRES=[<pr< th=""><th>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pr<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile			
ofile>]	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.			
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set			
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types			
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be			
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not			
	be restored.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	ERROR			



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<u>0</u>	manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings	
Test Command	Response
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: (list of supported <profile>s)</profile>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CSAS=[<pro< th=""><th>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile</th></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from non-volatile
file>]	memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings.
	Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA, Set
	Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast Message Types
	+CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may not be
	supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not
	be restored
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<pre><pre>rofile> $\underline{0}$</pre></pre> manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be
	stored
Reference	Note
GSM 07.05	

4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address	
Read Command	Response
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca> <scaalpha></scaalpha></tosca></sca>
	OK
	Parameters
	see Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CSCA=?	OK



SIMSOU AT COMMISSIO	is bet	Authorities for Patients Countries	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are		
[<sca>[,<tosca>]]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In		
	PDU mode, setting	is used by the same commands, but only when the	
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>	
	Note: The Comman	d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in	
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet	
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently	
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS	
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>	
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC	
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format	
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>	
	<scaalpha></scaalpha>	string type	
		Service center address alpha data	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05	Only if Command +	SMEXTRAINFO=1, <scaalpha> is available. And</scaalpha>	
	nothing can be displ	ayed if it is empty.	

4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages

AT+CSCB Select Cell Broadcast SMS Messages					
Read Command	Response				
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss></dcss></mids></mode>				
	ок				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>				
	ОК				
	Parameters				
	see Write Command				



Write Command	Response			
AT+CSCB=	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.			
<mode>[,mids>[,</mode>				
<dcss>]]</dcss>	Note: The Co	omman	d writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.	
	OK	OK		
	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERR	OR: <	err>	
	Parameters	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>	
			accepted	
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>	
			accepted	
	<mids></mids>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM	
			message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty</mid>	
			string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".	
	<dcss></dcss>	string	type; all different possible combinations of CBM data	
			coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string);</dcs>	
			e.g. "0-3,5".	
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.05				

4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS Text Mode Parameters			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CSDH?	+CSDH: <show></show>			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	see Write Command			
Test Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=?	+CSDH: (list of supported <show>s)</show>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	see Write Command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CSDH=[<sh< td=""><td>TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode</td></sh<>	TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode			
ow>]	result codes.			
	OK			



DIVISOOMI COMMUNIC	is see		Authorities that it does not be a second to be second to be a second to be a second to be a second to be a seco
	Parameter <show></show>	<u>0</u>	do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>, <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca>
Reference GSM 07.05	Note		

4.2.16 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	SMS Text Mode Parameters					
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid></vp></fo>					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Test Command	Response					
AT+CSMP=?	+CSMP: (list of supported $<$ fo>s),(list of supported $<$ vp>s), (list of					
	supported < pid >s), (list of supported < dcs >s)					
	OK					
	Parameters					
	see Write Command					
Write Command	Response					
AT+CSMP=[<fo< th=""><th>TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the</th></fo<>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent to the					
>[<vp>[,pid>[,<d< th=""><th>network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is</th></d<></vp>	network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is					
cs>]]]]	possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by					
	the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0 255) or define the absolute time of the</vp>					
	validity period termination (<vp> is a string).</vp>					
	Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.					
	OK					



	Parameters	
	<fo></fo>	depending on the Command or result code: first octet
		of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT
		(default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or
		SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS
		status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set</fo>
		to 49.
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default
		167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format
		(default 0).
	<dcs></dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer
		format.
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.05		

4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service					
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK</bm></mo></mt></service>				
	Parameters see Write Command				
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK</service>				
	Parameters see Write Command				
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>				
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err>				



	Parameters		
	<service></service>	<u>0</u>	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT
			commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2
			version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require
			new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct
			routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding
			schemes))
		128	SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for
			sending/receiving SMSs.
	<mt></mt>		Mobile Terminated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<mo></mo>		Mobile Originated Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
	<bm></bm>		Broadcast Type Messages:
		0	Type not supported
		1	Type supported
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.05			

4.3 Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID Configure ALPHAID lookup When Displaying SMS's

AT+SMALPHAID Configure ALPHAID Lookup When Displaying SMS's					
Test Command	Response				
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode></mode> s)				
D=?					
	OK				
	Parameter				
	See Write Command				
Read Command	Response				
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID: <mode></mode>				
D ?					
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameter				
	See Write Command				



Write Command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	OK	
D = <mode></mode>	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	Enable/disable the Alpha id lookup for phone numbers
		when displaying SMS
		<u>0</u> disable the Alpha id(default)
		1 enable the Alpha id
Reference	Note	

4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO Configure Extra SMS Information Display

AT+SMEXTRAINFO	O Configure Extra SMS Information Display		
Test Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
O=?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: <mode></mode>		
O?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAINF	OK		
O = <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on</mode>		
	some commands and messages		
	<u>0</u> disable the extra non-standard information		
	1 enable the extra non-standard information		
Reference	Note		
	e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA Command:		
	+CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"		

4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	Configure Extra Unsolicited SMS Message
Test Command	Response



AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	+SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
=?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	+SMEXTRAUNSOL: <mode></mode>		
?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL	OK		
= <mode></mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode></mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.		
	0 disable the extra unsolicited message		
	1 enable the extra unsolicited message		
Reference	Note		

5 AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description		
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE		
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT		
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)		
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)		
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE		
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE		
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS		
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS		
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING		
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS		
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES		
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS		



5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support

5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach /Detach From GPRS Service			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGATT=?	+CGATT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: <state></state>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGATT= <st< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></st<>	OK		
ate>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment</state>		
	0 – detached		
	1 – attached		
	Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR		
	response to the Write Command.		
Reference	Note		
GSM07.07			

5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context
Test Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT: (range of supported $<$ cid $>$ s), $<$ PDP_type $>$, $<$ APN $>$,
=?	$<\!\!PDP_addr\!\!>\!\!,\;\;(list\;\;of\;\;supported\;\;<\!\!data_comp\!\!>\!\!s),\;\;<\!\!list\;\;of\;\;supported$
	<head_comp>s)</head_comp>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CGDCONT	+CGDCONT:
?	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
	[<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:</lf></cr>
	<cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set	A company of SIM Tech
	[]]	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Cor	nmand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGDCONT	OK	
= <cid>[,<pdp_ty< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></pdp_ty<></cid>	ERROR	
pe>,[APN>[, <pd< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th></pd<>	Parameters	
P_addr>[, <d_co< th=""><th><cid></cid></th><th>(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which</th></d_co<>	<cid></cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which
mp>[, <h_comp>]</h_comp>		specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter
]]]]		is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP
		context-related commands. The range of permitted values
		(minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the
		Command.
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which
		specifies the type of packet data protocol X25
		ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD
		5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point
		to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)
	<apn></apn>	(Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical
		name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet
		data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the
		subscription value will be requested.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	
		space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted,
		then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP
		startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be
		requested. The read form of the Command will continue to
		return the null string even if an address has been allocated
		during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address
		may be read using the +CGPADDR Command.
	<d comp=""></d>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression
	_ 1	
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
	<h comp=""></h>	
		-
		1 – on
		Other values are reserved
		Note: At present only one data compression algorithm
	<d_comp></d_comp>	Other values are reserved a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 – off (default if value is omitted) 1 – on



	algorithms become available, a Command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

5.2.3 AT+CGQMIN Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN (Quality Of Service Profile (Minimum Acceptable)		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list <pre="" of="" supported="">peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence> s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list <pre="" of="" supported="">peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s) []]</mean></list></reliability></delay></pre> OK</pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></list></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></delay></pre></cid>		
	[<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:</lf></cr>		
	<cid>,<pre>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean></mean></peak></reliability></delay></pre></cid>		
	[]]		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CGQMIN=<	OK		
cid>, <precedence< th=""><th>If error is related to ME functionality:</th></precedence<>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
>, <delay>,<relia< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></relia<></delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
bility>, <peak>,<</peak>	Parameters		
mean>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>		
	definition (see +CGDCONT Command)		
	The following parameter are defined in GSM 03.60		
	<pre><pre><pre>< a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class</pre></pre></pre>		
	<delay> a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class</delay>		
	< reliability a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class		
	<pre><peak> a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput</peak></pre>		
	<mean> a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class</mean>		



Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

5.2.4 AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)

AT+CGQREQ Quality Of Service Profile (Requested)		
Test Command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence>s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence> s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <pre>reliability>s),st of supported <pre>supported <qean>s),(list of supported <qean>s),(list of supported <pre>precedence> s),(list of supported <qean>s),(list of supported <pre>precedence> s),(list of supported <mean>s) []] OK Parameters See Write Command</mean></pre></qean></pre></qean></qean></pre></pre></delay></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></delay></pre></pdp_type>	
Read Command AT+CGQREQ?	Response +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,>reliability>,<peak>,<mean> [<cr><lf>+CGQMIN: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> []] OK Parameters See Write Command</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean></peak></delay></precedence></cid>	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGQREQ=	OK	
<cid>,<preceden< th=""><th>If error is related to ME functionality:</th></preceden<></cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
ce>, <delay>,<reli< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></reli<></delay>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ability>, <peak>,</peak>	Parameters	
<mean></mean>	<pre><cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid></pre>	
Reference	Note	



GSM07.07

5.2.5 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate Or Deactivate		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Com	mand
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid< td=""><td>l>,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></td></cid<>	l>, <state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid><state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state>
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGACT= <st< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></st<>	OK	
ate>, <cid></cid>	NO CARRIER	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation
		0 – deactivated
		1 – activated
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the Write Command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	If context is dea	activated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned

5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter Data State

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: list of supported <l2p>s</l2p>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGDATA=<	OK	
L2P>[, <cid>[,<ci< td=""><td>NO CARRIER</td></ci<></cid>	NO CARRIER	
d>[,]]]	If error is related to ME functionality:	



	+CME ERRO	OR: <err></err>
	Parameters	
	<l2p></l2p>	a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be
		used between the TE and MT:
		PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
		Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR
		response to the execution Command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The Comman	nd does not fully implement the CGDATA Command as
	specified in G	SSM 07.07. The Command will not enter data state once the
	PDP context 1	has been activated and will simply generate the result code
	"OK" if the co	ontext has been successfully activated.

5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR:	(list of defined < cid >s)
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Com	mand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR:	<cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>
[<cid>[,<cid>[,</cid></cid>	[<cr><lf>+</lf></cr>	CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid>
]]]		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) If no <cid></cid>
		is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are
		returned.
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	a string that identifies the MT in the address space
		applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or
		dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the
		+CGDCONT Command when the context was defined. For
		a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last
		PDP context activation that used the context definition
		referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>
		available.
Reference	Note	



GSM07.07 This Command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.

5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS Mobile Station Class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS Mobile Station Class	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGCLASS=	OK	
<class> [, <cid></cid></class>	ERROR	
[, <cid>[]]]</cid>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>	
	(in descending order of functionality)	
	A class A (highest)	
	B class B CG class C in GPRS only mode	
	CG class C in GPRS only mode CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)	
D -f	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Reference	Note Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM CRRS solution	
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.	

5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol Unsolicited GPRS Event Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response



SIM300 AT Commands Set		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <n< th=""><th>node></th></n<>	node>
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	See Write Comr	nand
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGEREP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0</mode>	buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result
		code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No
		codes are forwarded to the TE.
	1	discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is
		reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward
		them directly to the TE
	Unsolicited Res	ult Codes supported:
	+CGEV: NW D	EACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
	+CGEV: ME DI	EACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>]</cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>
	+CGEV: NW D	ETACH
	+CGEV: ME CI	LASS <class></class>
	parameters	
	<pdp_type></pdp_type>	Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT Command)
	<pdp_addr></pdp_addr>	Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT
	Command)	
	<cid></cid>	Context Id (see +CGDCONT Command)
	<class></class>	GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS Command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

5.2.10 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>	
	OK	



		nn on
		RROR: <err></err>
	Parameter	
	See Write	Command
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGREG=[<	OK	
n>]	ERROR	
	Parameters	rs
	<n></n>	0 disable network registration unsolicited result code
		1 enable network registration unsolicited result code
		+CGREG: <stat></stat>
		2 enable network registration and location information
		unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>
	<stat></stat>	
		0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
		operator to register to
		1 registered
	<lac></lac>	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format
		(e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
	<ci></ci>	string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	For param	neter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.

5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select Service For MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	ect Service For MO SMS Messages	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=?	+CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s)</service>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS?	+CGSMS: <service></service>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGSMS=[<s< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></s<>	OK	
ervice>]	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<service></service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service	
	preference to be used	



	0	GPRS
	1	circuit switched
	2	GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not
		available)
	3	circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit
		switched not available)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	The circuit switched	d service route is the default method

5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS Packet Counters

AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS Packet Counters	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>	
=?	of supported <period></period> s)	
	•• •	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>	
?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>	
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>	
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>	
	For other parameters See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGCOUNT	OK	
= <action>,<cid>,</cid></action>		
<pre><period></period></pre>	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<uc>,<uu>,<un>,<dc>,<du>,<dn></dn></du></dc></un></uu></uc></cid>	
	ERROR If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	TOME ERROR. CITY	
	Parameters	
	<action> indicates the action to be performed</action>	
	0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>	
	2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>	
	defined by <period>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</period>	
	3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified	
	<cid></cid>	
	<cid></cid>	



DIMBOOTH Commune	As observe desires	
	4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT Command)	
	<pre><period> period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds</period></pre>	
	Unsolicited Result	
	Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>	
	Following either periodically or when the context has been deactivated:	
	<uc></uc> a numeric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed	
	bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in	
	decimal format	
	<uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</uu>	
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	<un> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs</un>	
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	<dc> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</dc>	
	compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	<du> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</du>	
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the downlink	
	direction displayed in decimal format	
	<dn> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs</dn>	
	(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction	
	displayed in decimal format	
	Note that the current counter values will be displayed immediately this	
	Command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping	
	the counter display will generate the above unsolicited	
	result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This Command displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It	
	is proprietary to SIMCOM.	
	If counters are displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:	
	- there is a separate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or	
	- the user switches to Command mode using the "+++" escape sequence	



6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM300 for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT Command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM Command.

How to use SIM300 STK AT interface please see document SIM300_STK_USER_GUIDE.DOC



6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT Command interface.

Notation	Description
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either: • there is no STK application available on the SIM • there is a proactive SIM Command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive Command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.
AT+STGC=	AT Command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM Command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM Command to be performed.</cmdid>
AT+STCR=	AT Command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM Command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM Command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive Command.
AT+STPD=	AT Command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly. Any application plugging into the serial port should send this Command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.
AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load and display the menu structure. This AT Command should be used to inform SIM300 of the item selected from the list.
AT+STEV=	This Command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has occurred.
AT+STRT=	AT Command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive Command which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.
AT+STTONE =	AT Command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated mode. This Command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone proactive Command.



6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT Command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT Command with a parameter of one.

AT STO Informs The Application Of The True Of December STM Commend Date

6.2.1AT +STC Command

AT+STC Informs	s The Application Of The Type Of Proactive SIM Command Data				
Awaiting Retrieva	ıl.				
Result Code:	Parameter				
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>				
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive Command issued by the SIM -				
	The following values are supported:				
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call Command				
	'15' Launch Browser Command				
	'20' Play Tone Command				
	'21' Display Text Command				
	'22' Get Inkey Command				
	'23' Get Input Command				
	'24' Select Item Command				
	'25' Set Up Menu Command				
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text Command				
	'40' Open Channel Command				
	'14' Send DTMF Command				
	'05' Set Up Event List Command				
	'81' End of proactive session				
Reference	Note				
	The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application				
	accessible on the SIM.				

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive Command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.



6.2.2 Send SM

Command Data For Send Short Message Unsolicited Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
13[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>			
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a			
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the			
	ME to decide whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>			
	corresponds to the index in the Image file on			
	the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.3 Send SS

Command Data For Send SS Unsolicited Proactive Command					
Result Code	Parameters				
+STUD:	11 hex notation: Command Type value.				
11[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.				
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>				
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.				
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and user				
	should not be informed of SS transaction.				
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether				
	to inform the user or not.				
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>				
	index in the Image file on the SIM				
	0 No icon				
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)				
	1 display with alphaId or text string				
Reference	Note				



6.2.4 Send USSD

Command Data For Send USSD Unsolicited Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
12[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide			
	whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to			
	the index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag <dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.5 Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Unsolicited Proactive Command Result Code Parameters

Result Code	Parameters				
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.				
10, <alphaid>,<di< th=""><th colspan="4">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></di<></alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.				
alstring>, <cps>[,</cps>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>				
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th colspan="2">alpha field coding</th></dispm<></iconid>	alpha field coding				
ode>]	<dialstring></dialstring>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2			
		alpha field coding			
	<cps></cps> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or V				
	alpha field coding				
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the			
		index in the Image file on the SIM			
		0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
		1 display with alphald or text string			
Reference	Note				



6.2.6 Close Channel

Command Data For Close Channel Proactive Command					
Result Code	Parameters				
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.				
41[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.				
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>				
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.				
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the				
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.				
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether				
	or not to inform the user.				
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the				
	index in the Image file on the SIM				
	0 No icon				
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)				
	1 display with alphaId or text string				
Reference	Note				

6.2.7 Receive Data

Command Data For Receive Data Proactive Command Result Code **Parameters** +STUD: 42 hex notation: Command Type value. 42,<length>[,<al See Section 6.2 for values. phaId>[,<iconId <length> integer type: number of bytes requested in Command >,<dispMode>]] <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding to inform user ofcurrent transaction. '0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the user should not be informed of the current transaction. If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether or not to inform the user. Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the <iconId> index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon 1..255 Icon tag <dispMode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon 0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId) 1 display with alphaId or text string Reference Note



6.2.8 Send Data

Command Data For Send Data Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
43, < length> ,< dat	See Section 6.2 for values.			
a>[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	<le>dength> integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</le>			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data>			
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters			
	representing one byte of actual data.			
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.9 Language Notification

Command Data For Language Notification Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
35[, <language>]</language>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric			
	characters, as given in ISO 639 [12].			
Reference	Note			
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates			
	a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a			
	non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific			
	language notification			

6.2.10 Run AT

Command Data For Run AT Command Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	



+STUD:	34 hex notation: Command Type value.			
34[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="4"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM.			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.2.11 Refresh

Command Data For Refresh Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
01, <refmode>[,<</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th colspan="3"><refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode></th></filel<>	<refmode> hex notation: Command Qualifier information</refmode>			
ist>]	giving the type of Refresh to be performed.			
		00 SIM Initialisation and Full File Change		
		Notification		
		01	File Change Notification	
		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification	
		03	SIM Initialisation	
		04	SIM Reset	
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: gives number of Files in the list		
	<filelist></filelist>	string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for		
	the	e SIM files, each file being delimited by		
	con	commas within the string		
Reference	Note			
	For <refmode> values '01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will be ignored. If the optional <filelist> parameter is not present in the result code, we assume that <refmode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</refmode></filelist></refmode></refmode>			



6.3 ME Initialization Procedure

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile Command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customization. On sending the Profile Download Command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialization the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCOM Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive Command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu Command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive Command from the SIMAT task.

6.4 Definition of AT Commands

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command Parameters

Get proactive Command Parameters			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th>+STGC:</th><th><cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC:	<cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>	
dId>			
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>		
		See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<data></data>	proactive Command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid>	
Reference			

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of Command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive Command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a Command by Command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command Data For Display Text Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	21	hex notation: Command Type value.



SIVISOU AT COMMAND	
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
nse>]]	4 8bit data
	8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>
	<pre><priority> integer: display priority information</priority></pre>
	O Normal priority
	1 High priority
	<clear> integer: mode of clearing message</clear>
	O Clear after delay
	1 User clears message
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 Display with alpha Id or text string
	<response> 0 normal response expected</response>
	1 immediate response expected.
Reference	Note

6.4.1.2 Get Inkey

Command Data for Get Inkey Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	22 hex	a notation: Command Type value.
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		e Section 6.2 for values.
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>
pInfo>[, <iconid></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for
, <dispmode>]</dispmode>		SMS
		0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.
		0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only
		1 SMS default alphabet
		2 UCS2 alphabet
		3 Yes/No response only
	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available



1 help information available		
<iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –</iconid>		
corresponds to the index in the Image file on		
the SIM		
0 No icon		
1255 Icon tag		
<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
0 display icon only		
(replaces any text string or alphaId)		
1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Note		
Entry of the Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –		
coding of this response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack		
when creating the Terminal Response		

6.4.1.3 Get Input

Result Code

Command Data For Get Input Proactive Command

Parameters

<helpInfo>

+STGC: 23 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. 23,<dcs>,<text>, <response>,<ech <dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>. The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS. o>,<helpInfo>,< minLgth>,<max 0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed) Lgth>[,<dcs>,<d 4 8bit data efault>[,<iconId 8 UCS2 alphabet >,<dispMode>]] <text> string format: text string in <dcs> format <response> integer: expected response characters and their format. Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default alphabet (unpacked) 2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default alphabet (packed) 3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet 4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked) 5 SMS default alphabet (packed) 6 UCS2 alphabet <echo> 0 echo input to display

no echo allowed (see Note)

<u>0</u> no help information available1 help information available

<minLgth> Integer: minimum length of expected response,in range 0..255
0 indicates no minimum length requirement
<maxLgth> Integer: maximum length of expected response, in range 1..255
255 indicates no maximum length requirement



	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the</iconid>
	index in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
	0 No icon
	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphald)
	1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note
	Actual input string may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be
	masked to indicate key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).
	If <minlgth> and <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth></minlgth>
	length.

6.4.1.4 Play Tone

Command Data For Play Tone Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	20 he:	x notation: Command Type value.
20[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	Se	e Section 6.2 for values.
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></duration<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
>]]]		alpha field coding
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.
	SS	T deNotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,
	Ml	PT deNotes an ME Proprietary Tone.
		1 Dial (SST)
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)
		3 Congestion (SST)
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)
		6 Error / Special information (SST)
		7 Call waiting (SST)
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)
		16 General Beep (MPT)
		17 Positive ack (MPT)
		Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer: duration of the tone to be played, given in
		milliseconds.
Reference	Note	
	If no tone is	specified the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration	n is specified the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

6.4.1.5 Set Up Menu

Command Data F	or Set Up Menu Proactive Command
Result Code	Parameters



SINISOU AT COMMAN	AND DEC	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>	
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.	
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure	
pMode>] <cr><</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>	
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preference	
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available</th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo> $\underline{0}$ no help information available	
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	1 help information available	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th><removeMenu$>$ 0 do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	<removeMenu $>$ 0 do not remove the current menu	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu	
[+STGC:	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding	
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon	
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag	
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)	
	1 display with alpha Id or text string	
	<itemid>integer: deNotes the identifier of the item</itemid>	
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>	
	alpha field coding	
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>	
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)	
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4	
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.6 Select Item

Command Data For Select Item Proactive Command

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems>	
pInfo>[, <alphaid< th=""><th>in the menu structure.</th></alphaid<>	in the menu structure.	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be	
pMode>]] <cr><</cr>	removed from the ME's menu structure.	
LF>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>	
+STGC:	<u>0</u> no selection preference	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th></itemt<></itemid>	1 soft key selection preferred	



ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>	<helpinfo></helpinfo>	<u>0</u> no help information available
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>1 help information available</th></nai<>		1 help information available
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
[+STGC:		alpha field coding
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid></iconid></th><th>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
ext>[, <iconid>,<</iconid>		index in the Image file on the SIM
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th></th><th>0 No icon</th></nai<>		0 No icon
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>		1255 Icon tag
[]]]]	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
		2 display with alpha Id or text string
	<itemid></itemid>	integer: deNotes the identifier of the item
	<itemtext></itemtext>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<nai> he</nai>	x notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the allowed
	va	lues from the Command Type (see section 6.2) range
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Data For Set Up Call Proactive Command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	10 hex	notation: Command Type value.
10, <alphaid>[,<i< th=""><th>See</th><th>Section 6.2 for values.</th></i<></alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.
conId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
de>]		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: deNotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)
		1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note	

6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Data For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	28	28 hex notation: Command Type value.		
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th colspan="2"><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></dcs>			
ode>]		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		



511/1500 AT Command	is see	ALPODOLIA VIE GITTO ILLO METRO	
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
	4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>		
		See Note below.	
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the	
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)		
		1 display with alpha Id or text string	
Reference	Note		
	If the text str	ring given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as	
	"" in the resu	alt code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be	
	removed.		

6.4.1.9 Send DTMF

Command Data For Send DTMF Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
14[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and			
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid></iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

Command Data For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Result Code	Paramet	ers	
+STGC:	15	hex notation: Command Type value.	
15, <comqual>,<</comqual>		See Section 6.2 for values.	



SIM300 AT Command	ls Set				A company of Sit	M Tech
url>[, <browseri< th=""><th><comqual> he</comqual></th><th>x notation:</th><th>Command</th><th>qualifier</th><th>information fr</th><th>rom</th></browseri<>	<comqual> he</comqual>	x notation:	Command	qualifier	information fr	rom
$d>[,<\!bearer>[,<\!n$	Command					
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>De</th><th>etails Data</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></provf<>	De	etails Data				
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th>Object:</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></gat<></dcs>	Object:					
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th>00 launc</th><th>h browser wit</th><th>hout makin</th><th>g</th><th></th></alphaid<>		00 launc	h browser wit	hout makin	g	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>conne</th><th>ection, if not a</th><th>lready laun</th><th>ched</th><th></th></dis<></iconid>		conne	ection, if not a	lready laun	ched	
pMode>]]]]]]		01 launc	h browser mal	king conne	ction,	
		if not	already launc	hed		
		02 use ex	kisting browse	er		
		03 close	existing br	owser, lau	inch new brow	ser,
		makii	ng a connection	n		
		04 close	existing brow	ser, launch	new browser, us	sing
		secur	e session			
	<url></url>	ring format: 8b	oit data using	GSM defau	lt 7bit alphabet.	
	Special	case: <url>='</url>	" – Null value	e, so use de	fault URL	
	 d> 1	ex notation: E	Browser Id to 1	use.		
	P	vailable value	es:			
	•	00' Use de	efault browser	•		
	 hearer> hex i	notation: list o	f allowed bear	rers in prior	rity order.	
	Possible val	ues:				
	'00' SN	MS				
	'01' CS	SD				
	'02' US	'02' USSD				
	'03' Gl	PRS				
	<numfiles> in</numfiles>	teger: deNotes	the number of	of provision	ing files given	
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>str</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	ring type, hex	notation file io	ds:		
		_			aths are given,	
		ed within the	<i>e</i> ,			
		teger: data cod	_			
	The sch	nemes used are	•			
			default alpha	bet (packed	1)	
		4 8bit data				
		8 UCS2 alp				
		ring format: te	•			
	_	_	_	lS default a	lphabet or UCS	32
	-	oha field codir	_	1: 1 :		.1
					- corresponds to t	the
		dex in the Ima	ge file on the	SIM		
		0 No icon				
		1255 Icon to	_	-4-1:		
	<dispmode> int</dispmode>	•			-4-i 1 1 T 1	1)
				•	string or alpha Id	1)
		1 display wit	n aipna id or t	ext string		
Reference	Note					



6.4.1.11 Open Channel

Command Data For Open Channel Proactive Command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STGC:	40 hex notation: Command Type value.			
40[, <alphaid>[,<</alphaid>	See	Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'O':	Special case indicating SIM provided a null alpha Id and the		
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If al	If alpha Id field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	ind	ex in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: deNotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alpha Id)		
		1 display with alpha Id or text string		
Reference	Note			

6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Command Data For Set Up Event List Proactive Command Result Code Parameters +STGC: 05 hex notation: Command Type value. 05,<eventList> See Section 6.2 for values. **<eventList>** hex: deNotes applicable event identifiers. 05 User activity event 06 Idle Screen Available event 08 Language Selection event 09 Browser termination event FF Remove existing event list Reference Note <eventList> value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0 can be confused with event MT Call value. This Command causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD) Command to the SIM.

6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive Command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE Command. It is therefore only a requirement SIM300_ATC_V2.0 142 07.31.2007



for the application to issue Command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT Command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response Data			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STCR= <cm< th=""><th>+CME E</th><th>RROR: <err></err></th></cm<>	+CME E	RROR: <err></err>	
dId>, <result>[,<</result>	Parameter	rs	
data>]	<result></result>	hex notation: dependent on the Command type – see following	
		the sections for each proactive Command supported. The values	
		given in the result field for each set of proactive Command	
		response parameters the setting of the general result parameter	
		returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of signaling for	
		building the Terminal Response Command.	
	<data></data>	additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the	
		Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a	
		proactive SIM Command	
Reference			

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM Command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command Response For Display Text Proactive Command				
Write Command	Paramet	Parameters		
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result></result>	> integer: possi	ible values	
		0	Message displayed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	User cleared message	
		3	Screen is busy	
		4	Backward move requested	
		5	No response from user	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.2 Get Inkey

Command Response For Get Inkey Proactive Command		
Write Command	Parameters	



AT+STCR=22,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
ext>]	500 2001011 01 2 101 (11100)			
•	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
	0 Data entered OK			
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	•		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.			
	0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)			
	4 8bit data			
	8 UCS2 alphabet			
	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>			
	Special cases are:			
	"00" Negative response entered			
	"01" Positive response entered			
Reference	Note			
	The <dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></dcs>			
	SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the			
	Termina	Response SIM Command when data has been input.		

6.4.2.3 Get Input

Command Response For Get Input Proactive Command Write Command **Parameters** AT+STCR=23,< 23 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. result>[,<dcs>,<t ext>] <result> integer: possible values: 0 Data entered OK 1 Terminate proactive session Help information requested 3 Backward move requested 4 No response from user integer: data coding scheme used for <text>. <dcs> The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS. 0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed) 4 8bit data 8 UCS2 alphabet Reference Note If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the user

making an 'empty' input.



6.4.2.4 Play Tone

Command Response For Play Tone Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex nota	ation: Command Type value.	
result>	See section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
		0	Command performed OK	
		1	Terminate proactive session	
		2	Tone not played	
		3	Specified tone not supported	
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

Command Response For Set Up Menu Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Menu successfully added/removed			
	1 User chosen menu item			
	2 Help information requested			
	3 Problem with menu operation			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.6 Select Item

Command Response For Select Item Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
>]	<result> integer: possible values</result>			
	0 Item Selected OK			
	1 Terminate proactive session			
	2 Help information requested			
	3 Backward move requested			
	4 No response given			
	<itemid>integer: deNotes identifier of item selected</itemid>			
Reference	Note			



6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command Response For Set Up Call Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)			
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)			
	2 user cleared call (any phase)			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command Response For Set Up Idle Mode Text Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing Command		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.9 Send DTMF

Command Response For Send DTMF Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values</result>			
	0 DTMF not accepted			
	1 DTMF required.			
Reference	Note			

6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command Response For Launch Browser Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=15,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values</result>		
	0 Command performed successfully		



	1	Command performed – partial comp
	2	Command performed – missing info
	3	User rejected launch
	4	Error – no specific cause given
	5	Bearer unavailable
	6	Browser unavailable
	7	ME cannot process Command
	8	Network cannot process Command
	9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.
Reference	Note	
Reference	Note	

6.4.2.11 Open Channel

Command Response For Open Channel Proactive Command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=40,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Channel not accepted		
	1 Channel required.		
Reference	Note		

6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command Response For Set Up Event List Proactive Command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>			
	0 Command performed successfully			
	1 Cannot perform Command.			
Reference	Note			

6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the Command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this Command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD	SIM Toolkit	Command	Response	data
---------	-------------	---------	----------	------



•			
Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th>OK</th><th></th></leng<>	OK		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERR	ROR: <err></err>	
	ERROR		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameters		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets	are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length	
	parameter. For example, the following Command sets all the bits in octets 3		
	and 4: AT+S	STPD=4,0000FFFF.	

6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this Command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (sup	ported < event > list)		
	OK			
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response			
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th>+CME ERR</th><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERR	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
nt>[, <language>]</language>	Parameters			
	<event></event>	hex two digits:		
		05 User Activity Event		
		06 Idle Screen Event		
		08 Language Selection Event		
		09 Browser Termination Event		
		FF Clear Current Event List		
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters		
Reference	Note			
	The <language> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</language>			
	Event. For ex	ample the language can be set by: AT+STEV=08,"11"		

6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT Command to the MS.



AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command				
Write Command	Response			
AT+STMS= <ite< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
m>[,help]	Parameters			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
	For example, AT+STMS=2,1 will select item 2 from the main menu with			
	help.			

6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive Command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR Command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT Command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input Command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.

AT+STRT SIM	M Toolkit Response Timer Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	OK		
	OK .		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	ОК		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STRT=[<du< th=""><th>OK</th></du<>	OK		
ration>]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<duration></duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to be played after receiving the Play Tone proactive Command. SIM300_ATC_V2.0 149 07.31.2007



The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Play Tone Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STTONE=?	+STTONE: (list of supported <mode></mode> s),(list of supported <tone></tone> s), <list of<="" th=""></list>			
	supported < duration >s>			
	OK			
	+CME ERR	OR:	<err></err>	
Write Command	Response			
AT+STTONE=<	OK			
mode>[, <tone>,<</tone>	+CME ERR	OR:	<err></err>	
duration>]	Parameters			
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone	
		1	Start playing tone	
	<tone></tone>	num	eric type	
		1	Dial Tone	
		2	Called Subscriber Busy	
		3	Congestion	
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge	
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped	
		6	Error / Special information	
		7	Call Waiting Tone	
		8	Ringing Tone	
		16	General Beep	
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone	
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone	
		19	Indian Dial Tone	
	< duration>		eric type, in milliseconds.	
			x = 255*60*1000 = 15300000 ms	
		(sup	oported range = 1- 15300000)	
Reference	Note			
			>, if none entered, is General Beep.	
	The default <	dura	tion>, if none entered, is 500ms.	

6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

A	\ T-	HSTK	Terminate All STK Action



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+HSTK	
Reference	Note
	All STK action will be terminated after execute this command



7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM

7.1 Overview

7.1 Overview			
Command	Description		
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL		
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF		
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK		
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICROPHONE GAIN LEVEL		
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM		
AT+CADC	READ ADC		
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME		
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELL BROADCAST		
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS		
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC		
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP		
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL		
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING		
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION		
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT		
	TERMINATION INDICATION		
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM		
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM		
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND		
AT+CHF	CONFIGURE HANDS FREE OPERATION		
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS		
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK		
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE		
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS		
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID		
AT+CMTE	SET CRITICAL TEMPERATURE OPERATING MODE OR QUERY		
	TEMPERATURE		
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD		
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS		
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE		
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING		
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER		



AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+AUTEST	AUDIO CHANNEL LOOPBACK TEST
AT+CCODE	CONFIGURE SMS CODE MODE
AT+CIURC	ENABLE OR DISABLE INITIAL URC PRESENTATION
AT+CPSPWD	CHANGE PS SUPER PASSWORD
AT+EXUNSOL	ENABLE/DISABLE PROPRIETARY UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS

7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

7.2.1 AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control

AT+ECHO Echo	AT+ECHO Echo Cancellation Control			
Read Command AT+ECHO?	Response: +ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO):			
AI+ECHU:				
	<mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd> +ECHO(AUX_AUDIO):</mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>			
	AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,AUXvoxGain>,<a block"="" href="https://</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>AOA VOA Gamin, AOA minim vince in er gy 2, AOA sampointer ruz</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>ок</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>Parameters</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>See Write Command</th></tr><tr><th>Test Command</th><th>Response:</th></tr><tr><th>AT+ECHO=?</th><th>+ECHO:</th></tr><tr><th></th><th><math display=">(<\! voxGain\! >), (<\! minMicEnergy\! >), (<\! sampSIncePrd\! >), (<\! channel\! >)			
	O.V.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	See Write Command			
Write Command	Response:			
AT+ECHO=	OK			
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th colspan="3">ERROR</th></min<></voxgain>	ERROR			
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th>Parameters</th></sa<>	Parameters			
mpSlncePrd>, <c< th=""><th><voxGain> int: 0 – 32767</th></c<>	< voxGain> int: 0 – 32767			
hannel>	<minmicenergy> int: 0 – 32767</minmicenergy>			
	<sampslnceprd></sampslnceprd> int: 0 – 32767			
	<channel> int 0-1</channel>			
	1 AUX_AUDIO			
D 0	0 NORMAL_AUDIO			
Reference	Note			
	< voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and			
	microphone.			
	< minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy			
	level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this			



parameter is 20.

< sampSlncePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.

7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level

AT+SIDET Change The Side Tone Gain Level			
Read Command AT+SIDET?	Response: +SIDET(NORMAL_AUDIO): <gainlevel> OK +SIDET(AUX_AUDIO): <gainlevel> OK Parameter See Write Command</gainlevel></gainlevel>		
Test Command AT+SIDET=?	Response +SIDET: (<gainlevel>) OK Parameter See Write Command</gainlevel>		
Write Command AT+SIDET=< gainlevel >	Response OK ERROR Parameter < gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767		
Reference	Note ■ The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is Side Tone Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767) ■ <gainlevel> value is related to channel specific.</gainlevel></gainlevel>		

7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPOWD =	Parameter		
<n></n>	<n></n>	0	Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		1	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note		



7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times Remain To Input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK
	Parameters
	<chv1>Times remain to input chv1</chv1>
	<chv2>Times remain to input chv2</chv2>
	<puk1>Times remain to input puk1</puk1>
	<puk2>Times remain to input puk2</puk2>
Reference	Note

7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change The Microphone Gain Level

AT+CMIC Char	nge The Microphone Gain Level
Read Command	Response
AT+CMIC?	+ CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, <gainlevel(aux_mic)></gainlevel(aux_mic)>
	OV.
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CMIC=?	+CMIC: (list of $\mbox{ supported } < \mbox{channel } > \mbox{s}$) , (list of $\mbox{ supported } < \mbox{ gainlevel }$
	>s)
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response:
AT+CMIC=	OK
<channel>,<</channel>	ERROR



SIMSOU AT Command	18 961		A company of SIM Tech
gainlevel>	Parameters		
	<channel></channel>	0 – Main Microphone	
		1 – Aux Microphone	
	<gainlevel></gainlevel>	int: 0 – 15	
		0 0dB	
		1 +1.5dB	
		2+3.0 dB(default value)	
		3 +4.5 dB	
		4 +6.0 dB	
		5 +7.5 dB	
		6 +9.0 dB	
		7 +10.5 dB	
		8 +12.0 dB	
		9 +13.5 dB	
		10 +15.0 dB	
		11 +16.5 dB	
		12 +18.0 dB	
		13 +19.5 dB	
		14 +21.0 dB	
		15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note		

7.2.6 AT+CALARM Set Alarm

AT+CALARM	Set Alarm	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CALAR	+CALARM: (<state>),<time>,(<repeat>),(<power>)</power></repeat></time></state>	
M=?		
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CALAR	ERROR	
M =	If error is related to ME functionality:	
<state>,<time< th=""><th colspan="2">+CMS ERROR: <err></err></th></time<></state>	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th></p<></repeat>	Parameters	
ower>	< state > an integer parameter which indicates whether enable or disable	
	alarm.	
	0 CLEAR ALARM	



SIMSOU AT COMM	ianus set	A comband or own tons
		1 SET ALARM
	< time >	a string parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives.
		The format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters
		indicate the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,
		second and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of
		an hour between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to
		+48.
	< repeat >	an integer parameter which indicates the repeat mode
		0 None
		1 Daily
		2 Weekly
		3 Monthly
	<pre><power></power></pre>	an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power
		when alarm arrives.
		0 None
		Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
		1 Alarm power off
		Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
		2 Alarm power on
		Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
	Note: In alar	rm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
	Command c	an be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
	if neither po	wer key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	functionality	v. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note	

7.2.7 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Read Command	Response
AT+ CADC?	+CADC: <status>,<value></value></status>
	OK
	Parameters
	See test Command
Test Command	Response:
AT+CADC=?	+CADC: (list of supported <status></status> s), (list of supported <value></value> s)
	OK



SIM300 AT Commands Set

Parameters
<status>
1 success
0 fail
<value> integer 0-2400
Note

7.2.8 AT+CSNS Single Numbering Scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle Numbering Scheme
Test Command	Response
AT+CSNS =?	+CSNS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Read Command	Response
AT+CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Write Command	Response
AT+CSNS=[<mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

7.2.9 AT+CDSCB Reset Cell Broadcast

AT+CDSCB	Reset Cell Broadcast
Execution	Response
Command	
AT+CDSCB	ОК
	Parameter
Reference	Note
	Reset the CB module



7.2.10 AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls

AT+CMOD Configure Alternating Mode Calls		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMOD =?	+ CMOD: (0)	
	ОК	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMOD=[< m]	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	

7.2.11 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC	
Read Command	Response
AT+ CFGRI?	+CFGRI: <status></status>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CFGRI=[<st< td=""><td>OK</td></st<>	OK
atus>]	ERROR
	Parameter
	<status></status>
	0 on
	1 off
Reference	Note

7.2.12 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLTS=?	+CLTS: the format of <timestamp></timestamp>	
	ОК	

SIM300 AT Commands Set

DAMAGOOTTI COMMUNICI DEE		
	Parameter	
	See Execution Command	
Execution	Response	
Command	+CLTS: <timestamp></timestamp>	
AT+CLTS	Parameter	
	<ti>ender <ti>en</ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti></ti>	
	The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"	
	yy: year	
	MM: month	
	dd: day	
	hh: hour	
	mm: minute	
	ss: second	
	zz: time zone	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Command will be network dependant	

7.2.13 AT+CEXTHS External Headset Jack Control

AT+ CEXTHS Ex	xternal Headset Jack Control	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: (<mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Unsolicited result code	
	+CEXTHS: <mode>,<headset attach=""></headset></mode>	



	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.14 AT+CEXTBUT Headset Button Status Reporting

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset Button Status Reporting
Test Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	+CEXTBUT: (<mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Unsolicited result code
	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>



	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
Reference	Note	
	Support for this Co	mmand will be hardware dependant

7.2.15 AT+CSMINS SIM Inserted Status Reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	M Inserted Status Reporting	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CSMINS=<	OK	
n>	ERROR	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	



DITTE COMMISSION	500	The state of the s	10001141411411
	Paramete	ers	
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an	
		unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just be	been
		inserted or removed.	
		0 disable	
		1 enable	
	< SIM in	nserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether S	IM
		card has been inserted.	
		0 not inserted	
		1 inserted	
Reference	Note		

7.2.16 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF Tone Generation		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CLDTMF=<	OK	
n>[, <dtmf< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></dtmf<>	ERROR	
string>]	Parameters	
	<n></n>	a numeric parameter(1-1000) which indicates the
		duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10
		secs
	< DTMF -stri	ng> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars
		of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.
	< DTMF >	A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Execution	Response	
Command	OK	
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DT	MF tone currently being generated and any DTMF tone
	sequence.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

7.2.17 AT+CDRIND CS Voice/Data/Fax Call Or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication

AT+ CDRIND C	S Voice/Data/Fax Call Or GPRS PDP Context Termination Indication	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	



SIMISUU AT Commanus	S SEL A company of SMI tech		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDRIND=<	OK		
n>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an</n>		
	unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS		
	data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated.		
	0 disable		
	1 enable		
	Unsolicited result code		
	When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection		
	has been terminated		
	+CDRIND: < type >		
	Parameter		
	< type > connection type		
	0 CSV connection		
	1 CSD connection		
	2 PPP connection		
Reference	Note		

7.2.18 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name From SIM Read Command Response AT+CSPN? +CSPN: <spn>,<display mode> OK +CME ERROR: <err> Parameters <spn> service provider name on SIM string type; <display mode> 0 - don't display PLMN. Already registered on **PLMN** - display PLMN Reference Note CME errors possible if SIM not inserted or PIN not entered.



7.2.19 AT+CCVM Get And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM

AT+CCVM Get A	And Set The Voice Mail Number On The SIM	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CCVM?	OK	
	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CCVM=?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCVM= <vm< td=""><td colspan="2">ERROR</td></vm<>	ERROR	
number>[, <alpha< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></alpha<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
string>]	Parameters	
	< vm number > String Type - The voice mail number to write to the SIM	
	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>	
Reference	Note	
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS	

7.2.20 AT+CBAND Get And Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get ASd Set Mobile Operation Band		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: <op_band></op_band>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	



Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	ОК	
p_band>	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	<op_band></op_band>	
	PGSM_MODE	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	

7.2.21 AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation

AT+CHF Configure Hands Free Operation	
Read Command AT+CHF?	Response +CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CHF=[<in< td=""><td>OK</td></in<>	OK
d>[, <state>]]</state>	Unsolicited result code:
	+CHF: <state></state>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled
	(non-volatile)
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>
	1 Hands free operation enabled
	(volatile)
Reference	Note



7.2.22 AT+CHFA Swap The Audio Channels

AT+ CHFA Swa	p The Audio Channels
Read Command	Response
AT+CHFA?	+CHFA: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: (0 = NORMAL_AUDIO, 1 = AUX_AUDIO)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CHFA=[<n></n>	OK
]	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>
	1 – Aux audio channel
Reference	Note
	This Command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and
	the aux channel.

7.2.23 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Con	figure Slow Clock
Read Command AT+CSCLK?	Response +CSCLK: <n></n>
	OK Parameter See Write Command.
Test Command AT+CSCLK=?	Response +CSCLK: (0,1) OK
	Parameter See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCLK	OK	
=[<n>]</n>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<n></n>	0 – disable slow clock
		1 – enable slow clock
Reference	Note	

7.2.24AT+CENG Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode

	Switch On Or Off Engineering Mode
AT+ CENG Swit	ch On Or Off Engineering Mode
Read Command AT+CENG?	Response Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.
	TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when <mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction. +CENG: <mode>,<ncell> [+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxq>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<rla>,< txp>" <cr><lf>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<rxl>,<bsic>"]</bsic></rxl></rxl></arfcn></cell></lf></cr></rla></cellid></bsic></mnc></mcc></rxq></arfcn></cell></ncell></mode></cell></mode></mode>
	OK Parameters See Write Command.
Test Command AT+ CENG=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <ncell>) OK</ncell></mode>
	Parameters See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+ CENG	TA attempt to	o switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator.
= <mode>[,<ncell< th=""><th>TA controls the</th><th>he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network</th></ncell<></mode>	TA controls the	he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network
>]	information)	when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network</mode>
	information.	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode
		1 switch on engineering mode
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the
		unsolicited reporting of network information.
	<ncell></ncell>	0 un-display neighbor cell ID
		1 display neighbor cell ID
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell
		1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.
	<rxl></rxl>	receive level.
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.
Reference	Note	

7.2.25 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS

AT+ SCLASSO S	Store Class 0 SMS To SIM When Received Class 0 SMS
Read Command	Response
AT+ SCLASS0?	+SCLASS0: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Test Command	Response
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)
SCLASS0=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.



Write Command	Response	
AT+SCLASS0=[OK	
<mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS	
Reference	Note	

7.2.26 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Sho	w ICCID
Test Command	Response
AT+CCID =?	ОК
Execution	Response
Command	ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]
AT+ CCID	
	OK
	Parameter
Reference	Note

7.2.27 AT+CMTE Set Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature

AT+CMTE Set	Critical Temperature Operating Mode Or Query Temperature
Read Command	Response
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <mode><temperature></temperature></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CMTE=	OK
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 disable power off
	1 enable power off
	< Temperature > range of -40 to 90



Reference	Note	
	• When temperature is extreme high or low, product will power off.	
	• URCs indicating the alert level "1" or "-1" are intended to enable the	
	user to take appropriate precautions, such as protect the module from	
	exposure to extreme conditions, or save or back up data etc.	
	Presentation of "1" or "-1" URCs is always enabled.	
	• Level "2" or "-2" URCs are followed by immediate shutdown. The	

presentation of these URCs are always enabled

7.2.28 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Swit	ch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card
Read Command	Response
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
Test Command	Response
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK
de>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode></mode>
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	Note

7.2.29 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: (listed of supported <type>s)</type>	
	OK	
+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	



SINISOU AT COMMITAIN	is see	A company or sain recir	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGDA= <t< th=""><th colspan="2">OK</th></t<>	OK		
ype>	ERROR		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	1) If text mode:		
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages		
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages		
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS		
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS		
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS		
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS		
	3) if PDU mode:		
	1 delete all read messages		
	2 delete all unread messages		
	3 delete all sent SMS		
	4 delete all unsent SMS		
	5 delete all received SMS		
	6 delete all SMS		
Reference	Note		

7.2.30 AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone

AT+SIMTONE Generate Specifically Tone	
Test Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)
=?	
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command.
Write Command	Response
AT+ SIMTONE	OK
= <mode>,<</mode>	ERROR
frequency >,<	Parameters
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone
duration >	<frequency> the frequency of tone to be generated</frequency>
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>
Reference	Note



7.2.31 AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String

AT+CCPD Connected Line Identification Presentation Without Alpha String		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CCPD?	+CCPD: <mode></mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CCPD=[<m< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></m<>	OK	
ode>]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to present alpha string	
	1 – enable to present alpha string	
Reference	Note	

7.2.32 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution	Response	
Command	+GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
AT+ CGID		
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>	
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>	
Reference	Note	
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff	
	is retuned.	

7.2.33 AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call



Test Command	Response	
AT+MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)	
	ОК	
	Parameters	
	See Write Command.	
Read Command	Response	
AT+MORING?	+MORING: <mode></mode>	
	ок	
Write Command	Response	
AT+MORING	OK	
=[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>	
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing	
	call numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call	
	side is alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the	
	call is established.	
Reference	Note	

7.2.34 AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS Multi Slot Class

AT+CGMSCLAS	S Change GPRS Multi Slot Class
Read Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>
SS?	
	OK
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10
SS=?	
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CGMSCLA	OK
SS= <class></class>	ERROR



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameter <class></class>	GPRS multi slot class
Reference	Note	

7.2.35 AT+CMGHEX Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable To Send Non-ASCII Character SMS	
Read Command AT+CMGHEX?	Response +CMGHEX: <mode></mode>	
	ОК	
	Parameter	
	see Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	+CMGHEX: (0,1)	
=?		
	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CMGHEX	OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 Send SMS in ordinary way</mode>	
	1 Enable to send SMS varying from 0x00 to 0x7f except	
	0x1a and 0x1b under text mode and GSM character set	
Reference	Note	
	Only be available in TEXT mode and +CSCS="GSM".	

7.2.36 AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test

AT+AUTEST Audio Channel Loopback Test		
Test Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=?	+AUTEST: (0-1), (0-1)	
	OK	



Write Command	Response	
AT+AUTEST=	OK	
<state>[,<type>]</type></state>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<state></state>	0 test is off
		1 test is on
	<type></type>	0 Normal audio channel
		1 AUX audio channel
Reference	Note	

7.2.37 AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode

AT+CCODE Configure SMS Code Mode	
Test Command AT+CCODE=?	Response +CCODE:(0,1) OK
Read Command AT+CCODE?	Response +CCODE: <mode> OK Parameter see Write Command</mode>
Write Command AT+CCODE= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> 0 code mode according with NOKIA 1 code mode according with SIEMENS</mode>
Reference	Note Default value is 0.

7.2.38 AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation

AT+CIURC Enable Or Disable Initial URC Presentation		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIURC=?	+CIURC: (0,1)	
	OK	



Read Command	Response
AT+CIURC?	+CIURC: <mode></mode>
	ОК
	Parameter
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIURC=	OK
[<mode>]</mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 disable URC presentation.</mode>
	1 enable URC presentation
Reference	Note
	When module power on and initialization procedure is over .
	URC "Call Ready" will be presented if <mode> is 1.</mode>

7.2.49 AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password

AT+CPSPWD Change PS Super Password		
Write Command	Response	
AT+CPSPWD=	OK	
<oldpwd>,<newp< th=""><th>ERROR</th></newp<></oldpwd>	ERROR	
wd>	Parameters	
	string type.	
	Old password and length should be 8.	
	<newpwd> string type.</newpwd>	
	New password and length should be 8.	
Reference	Note	
	• Default value of <oldpwd> is "12345678".</oldpwd>	
	• If module is locked to a specific SIM card through +CLCK and	
	password lost or SIM state is PH-SIM PUK, you can use the super	
	password to unlock it.	

7.2.40 AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL Enable /Disable Proprietary Unsolicited Indications		
Test Command	Response	
AT+EXUNSOL	+EXUNSOL:(list of supported <exunsol>s)</exunsol>	
=?		
	OK	



SIM300 AT Commands Set

	Parameters
	see Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+	OK
EXUNSOL= <exu< td=""><td>ERROR</td></exu<>	ERROR



nsol>,<mode>

Parameters

<exunsol> string type. values currently reserved by the present document

"SQ" Signal Quality Report

Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar To AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber>when values change.

"FN" forbidden network available only

When returning to a non- registered state this indicates whether All the available PLMNs are forbidden.

"MW" SMS Message waiting

On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:

+CMWT: <store>,<index>,<voice>,<fax>,<email>,<other>
Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear indication, non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

"UR" Unsolicited result code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state

Transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition

+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event>

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting)
- 5 Mobile Originated Call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up
- 8 Mobile Originated call to non-emergency number in emergency mode
- 9 Mobile Originated call no answer
- 10 Mobile Originated call remote number busy

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level(similar To AT+CBC) in form +CBCN:

| bcs>,

| bcl> when values change.



	"BM" Band mode Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND)in form +CBAND:
	Shand>when value changes. "SM" Additional SMS Information Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of Unsolicited messages of the following format +TSMSINFO: <cms error="" info=""></cms>
	where <cms error="" info=""> is a standard CMS error in the format defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a string. "CC" Call information Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after one of the call disconnected. +CCINFO: <call disconnected="" id="">,<remain calls=""> <mode> 0 disable 1 enable 2 query</mode></remain></call></cms>
Reference	Note

8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit

8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA



AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start Up TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSTART	Start Up TCP Or	UDP Connection
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	+CIPSTART: (lis	t of supported <mode></mode>), IP address range ,(port range)
?	<cr><lf>+CIP</lf></cr>	START: (list of supported <mode>),(domain</mode>
	name),(port rang	ee)
	OK	
	Parameters	
	See Write Comma	nd
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right r	esponse OK, otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,<ip< th=""><th>If connect success</th><th>fully response CONNECT OK</th></ip<></mode>	If connect success	fully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domai< th=""><th colspan="2">Otherwise</th></domai<>	Otherwise	
n name>, <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAII	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a string parameter which indicates the connection type
		"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
		"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""></ip>	remote server IP address
	<port></port>	remote server port
	<domain name=""></domain>	remote server domain name
	<state></state>	a string parameter which indicates the progress of
		connecting
		0 IP INITIAL
		1 IP START
		2 IP CONFIG
		3 IP IND
		4 IP GPRSACT



Shivisou AT Commanus Set			
	5	IP STATUS	
	6	TCP/UDP CONNECTING	
	7	IP CLOSE	
	8	CONNECT OK	
	9	PDP DEACT	
	10	+FCERROR	
Reference	Note		

8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPSEND Send Data Through TCP Or UDP Connection		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>	
	ОК	
Execution	Response	
Command	This Command is used to send changeable length data.	
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:	
response">", then	ERROR	
type data for send,	If sending successfully:	
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK	
send	If sending fail:	
	SEND FAIL	
	Note	
	This Command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has	
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are	
	at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSEND=<	This Command is used to send fixed length data.	
length>	If connection is not established or disconnect:	
	ERROR	
	If sending successfully:	
	SEND OK	
	If sending fail:	
	SEND FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending</length>	
	data, it must less than 1024	
Reference	Note	
	1. There are at the most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.	
	2. Set the time that send data automatically with the Command of	
	AT+CIPATS.	



DEFICE OF THE COMMISSION			
	3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise		
	Response ERROR		

8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP Or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP Or UDP Connection
Test Command AT+CIPCLOSE =?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close successfully: CLOSE OK If close fail: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE

8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP Context		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
Command	If close successfully:	
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK	
	If close fail:	
	ERROR	
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by	
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set Local Port

AT+CLPORT Set Local Port		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>	
	OK	

	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>: <port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>: <port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
	<pre><port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port></pre>
Reference	Note

8.2.6 AT+CSTT START Task And Set APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Start	Task And Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD
Test Command	Response
AT+CSTT=?	+CSTT: "APN","USER","PWD"
	OK
Read Command	Response
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CSTT= <apn< td=""><td>OK</td></apn<>	OK
>, <user name="">,<</user>	ERROR
password>	Parameters
	<appn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point</appn>
	name
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CSTT	ERROR
SIM300 ATC V20	19// 07 31 2007



Reference	Note

8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD

AT+CIICR Brin	ng Up Wireless Connection With GPRS Or CSD
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIICR	ERROR
Reference	Note
	AT+CIICR only activates moving scene at the status of IP START, after
	operating this Command, the state will be changed to IP CONFIG. If
	module
	accepts the activated operation, the state will be changed to IP IND; after
	module
	accepting the activated operation, if activate successfully, the state will be
	changed
	to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address

AT+CIFSR Get Local IP Address			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIFSR?	OK		
Execution	Response		
Command	<ip address=""></ip>		
AT+CIFSR	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	< IP address> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned		
	from GPRS or CSD		
Reference	Note		
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT.		
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP		
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.		

8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query Current Connection Status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query Current Connection Status
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
Command	OK



AT+CIPSTATUS	
	STATE: <state></state>
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure Domain Name Server		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK		
?			
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK		
<pri_dns>,<sec_< th=""><th>ERROR</th><th></th></sec_<></pri_dns>	ERROR		
dns>	Parameters		
	<pri_dns></pri_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the	
		primary domain name server	
	<sec_dns></sec_dns>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the	
		secondary domain name server	
Reference	Note		

8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP (Query The IP Address Of Given Domain Name		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK		
?			
Write Command	Response		
AT+CDNSGIP=	OK		
<domain name=""></domain>	ERROR		
	If successful, return:		
	<ip address=""></ip>		
	If fail, return:		
	ERROR: <err></err>		
	STATE: <state></state>		
	Parameters		
	<domain name=""> a string parameter which indicates the domain</domain>		
	name		



5111500 AT Commands Set		Maddata porta antitio
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<err></err>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect With IP Address Or Domain Name Server	
Test Command AT+CDNSORIP =?	Response +CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>	
Read Command AT+CDNSORIP ?	Response +CDNSORIP: <mode> OK Parameter See Write Command</mode>	
Write Command AT+CDNSORIP = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server o remote server is an IP address 1 remote server is a domain name</mode>	
Reference	Note	



8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add An IP Head When Receiving Data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add An IP Head When Receiving Data		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD=	+CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
?			
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD?	+CIPHEAD: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPHEAD=	OK		
<mode></mode>	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP</mode>		
	header to received data or not		
	0 not add IP header		
	1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"		
Reference	Note		

8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer

AT+CIPATS Set Auto Sending Timer			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPATS= <m< td=""><td>OK</td></m<>	OK		



ode>, <time></time>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer
		when sending data
		0 not set timer when sending data
		1 Set timer when sending data
	<time></time>	a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after
		which the data will be sent
Reference	Note	

8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data

AT+CIPSPRT S	et Prompt Of '>' When Sending Data	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: (<send prompt="">s)</send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPSPRT=<		
send prompt>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<send prompt=""></send> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo	
	prompt '>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND Command	
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully	
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully	
Reference	Note	

8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure As Server

AT+CIPSERVER	Configure As Server
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSERVE	+CIPSERVER: <mode></mode>
R?	



	ОК
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>
	1 has been configured as a server
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CIPSERVE	ERROR
R	If configuration as server success, return:
	SERVER OK
	If configuration as server fail, return:
	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode

AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD Or GPRS For Connection Mode			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPCSGP=?	+CIPCSGP:0-CSD,DIALNUMBER,USER		
	NAME,PASS	SWORD,RATE(0,3)	
	+CIPCSGP:	1-GPRS,APN,USER NAME,PASSWORD	
	OK		
	Parameters		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP:	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>	
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See Write Co	mmand	
Write Command	Response		
AT+CIPCSGP=	OK		
<mode>,[(<apn>,</apn></mode>	ERROR		
<user name="">,</user>	Parameters		
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection	
(<dial< th=""><th></th><th>mode</th></dial<>		mode	
number>, <user< th=""><th></th><th>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</th></user<>		0 set CSD as wireless connection mode	
name>, <passwor< th=""><th></th><th>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</th></passwor<>		1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode	
d>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parame	eters:	
	<apn></apn>	a string parameter which indicates the access point name	



	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	CSD paramete	ors:
	<dial number<="" th=""><th>> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</th></dial>	> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		3 2400
		4 4800
		5 9600
		6 14400
Reference	Note	

8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose Connection

AT+CIPCCON	Choose Connection
Test Command AT+CIPCCON= ?	Response +CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s) OK Parameter</connection>
	See Write Command
Read Command AT+CIPCCON?	Response +CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	ок
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=	OK
<connection></connection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection 1 choose connection as client 2 choose connection as server Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server connecting with remote client. Using this Command to choose through which connection data is sent.</connection>
Reference	Note



8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set Whether Fix The Local Port

AT+CIPFLP Set	Whether Fix The Local Port	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=?	+CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter See Write Command	
Read Command		
AT+CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode></mode>	
AI+CIFFLF:	+CII I LI . CIIIOUE>	
	ок	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPFLP=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing</mode>	
	local port automatically when establishing a new	
	connection	
	0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection	
	1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection	
	Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the	
	connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a	
	new connection after closing previous connection.	
Reference	Note	

8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data

AT+CIPSRIP Set Whether Display IP Address And Port Of Sender When Receive Data		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP=?	+CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CIPSRIP?	+CIPSRIP: <mode></mode>	



SINISOU AT COMMINANC	as see
	OK Parameter See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPSRIP=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set	Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing
Test Command	Response
AT+CIPDPDP	+CIPDPDP: (list of supported< mode>s)
=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See Write Command
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPDPDP?	+CIPDPDP: <mode>, <interval>, <timer></timer></interval></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPDPDP=<	OK
mode>, <interval< th=""><th>ERROR</th></interval<>	ERROR
>, <timer></timer>	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 not set detect PDP
	1 set detect PDP
	<interval></interval>
	0 <interval<=180(ms)< th=""></interval<=180(ms)<>
	<timer></timer>
	0 <timer<=255< th=""></timer<=255<>



Reference	Note

8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Application Context

m rem section se	ave 1 cm Application Context
Read Command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
?	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>
	OK



SIVISOU AT COMMITAILUS	, DCt	ALPO DOI DOUBLE CONTINUE CONTI		
	Parameters			
	<mode> see AT+CDNSORIP</mode>			
	<sendpromp< th=""><th colspan="3"><sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT</sendprompt></th></sendpromp<>	<sendprompt> see AT+CIPSPRT</sendprompt>		
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD		
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP		
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP		
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP		
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP		
Execution	Response			
Command	TA saves TC	PIP Application Context which consist of following AT		
AT+CIPSCONT	Command pa	arameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters will		
	be loaded au	tomatically:		
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,		
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,		
		AT+CIPDPDP		
	OK			
	Parameter			

8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application Mode			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE=	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)		
?			
	OK		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		



	See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CIPMODE=	OK
<mode></mode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Reference	Note

8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode		
Test Command AT+CIPCCFG= ?	Response +CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1) OK	
Read Command AT+CIPCCFG?	Response +CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc> OK</esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>	
	Parameters See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CIPCCFG=	OK	
<nmretry>,<wa< td=""><td>ERROR</td></wa<></nmretry>	ERROR	
itTm>, <sendsz>,</sendsz>	Parameters	
<esc></esc>	<nmretry></nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.	
	WaitTm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet.	
	<pre><sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending.</sendsz></pre>	
	<esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc>	
Reference	Note	



9 Supported unsolicited result codes

9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string
30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only
40	network personalization PIN required
41	network personalization PUK required
42	network subset personalization PIN required
43	network subset personalization PUK required
44	service provider personalization PIN required



SIM300 AT Co	ommands Set	A company of SIM Tech
45	service provider personalization PUK required	
46	corporate personalization PIN required	
47	corporate personalization PUK required	
100	unknown	
103	illegal MS	
106	illegal ME	
107	GPRS services not allowed	
111	PLMN not allowed	
112	location area not allowed	
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	
132	service option not supported	
133	requested service option not subscribed	
134	service option temporarily out of order	
148	unspecified GPRS error	
149	PDP authentication failure	
150	invalid mobile class	
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN	
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection	
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection	
580	GPRS - can't modify address	
581	GPRS - CHAP close	
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable	
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active	
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed	
585	GPRS - conditional IE error	
586	GPRS - context activation rejected	
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received	
588	GPRS - feature not supported	
589	GPRS - service not available	
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network	
591	GPRS - implicitly detached	
592	GPRS - insufficient resources	
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)	
594	GPRS - invalid address length	
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string	
596	GPRS - invalid cid value	
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length	
598	GPRS - mode value not in range	
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information	
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range	
601	GPRS - invalid TI value	
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout	



SIM300 AT Commands	s Set	A company of SIM Tech
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout	
604	GPRS - LLC error	
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure	
606	GPRS - lower layer failure	
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN	
608	GPRS - mobile not ready	
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network	
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable	
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state	
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state	
613	GPRS - unknown message from network	
614	GPRS - NCP close	
615	GPRS - network failure	
616	GPRS - no echo reply	
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs	
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported	
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated	
620	GPRS - normal termination	
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used	
622	GPRS - address element out of range	
623	GPRS - PAP close	
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated	
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported	
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM	
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address	
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU	
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP	
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined	
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error	
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted	
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail	
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	GPRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
SIM300 ATC V2.0	100	07 31 2007



SIM300 AT Command		A company of SIM Tech
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter	
673	audio manager not ready	
674	audio format cannot be configured	
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured	
706	SIM toolkit already in use	
707	SIM toolkit not enabled	
737	+CSCS type not supported	
738	CSCS type not found	
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>	
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>	
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>	
744	SIM full	
745	unable to change PLMN list	
746	network operator not recognized	
749	invalid Command length	
750	invalid input string	
753	missing required cmd parameter	
754	invalid SIM Command	
755	invalid File Id	
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter	
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter	
758	missing required Command data	
759	invalid characters in Command data	
765	invalid input value	
766	unsupported value or mode	
767	operation failed	
768	multiplexer already active	
769	unable to get control of required module	
770	SIM invalid - network reject	
771	call setup in progress	
772	SIM powered down	
773	SIM File not present	

9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:



SIM300 AT Commands Code of <err></err>	Meaning	A company of SIM Tech
300	ME failure	
301	SMS ME reserved	
302	operation not allowed	
303	operation not supported	
304	invalid PDU mode	
305	invalid text mode	
310	SIM not inserted	
311	SIM pin necessary	
312	PH SIM pin necessary	
313	SIM failure	
314	SIM busy	
315	SIM wrong	
316	SIM PUK required	
317	SIM PIN2 required	
318	SIM PUK2 required	
320	memory failure	
321	invalid memory index	
322	memory full	
330	SMSC address unknown	
331	no network	
332	network timeout	
500	unknown	
512	SIM not ready	
513	unread records on SIM	
514	CB error unknown	
515	PS busy	
517	SM BL not ready	
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU	
529	Incorrect PDU length	
530	Invalid MTI	
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address	
532	Invalid address (no digits read)	
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)	
534	Incorrect SCA length	
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)	
537	Invalid Command Type	
538	SRR bit not set	
539	SRR bit set	
540	Invalid User Data Header IE	

9.3 Summary of TCP ERROR Codes

Error code TCP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to TCP.



Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	No buffer to perform action
5	Network error
6	Unreachable host
7	Address in use
8	Address no available
9	Fragmentation
10	Invalid parameter
11	Connection refused
12	Connection time out
13	Connection aborted locally
14	Peer reset the connection
15	Already connected
16	Not connected
17	Shut down
18	Unspecified

9.4 Summary of UDP ERROR Codes

Error code UDP ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to UDP.

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
1	TCPIP in idle
2	No TSAPI
3	Invalid TSAPI
4	Not registered
5	No buffer to perform action
6	Network error
7	Unreachable port
8	Unreachable host
9	Address in use
10	Address no available
11	Data overflow
12	Invalid parameter
13	TCP IP is busy
14	Unspecified
15	Already connected



10AT Commands Sample

10.1 Profile Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT Command	AT	OK
interpreter is actively	711	
responded to input.		
Display product	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd
identification		SIMCOM_SIM300
information: the		Revision:1008B10SIM300M32_SPANSION
manufacturer, the		
product name and the		OK
product revision		
information.		
Display current	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
configuration, a list of		
the current active profile		OK
parameters.		
Reporting of mobile	AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (0-2)
equipment errors. The		
default CME error		OK
reporting setting is	AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: 1
disabled. Switching to		
verbose mode displays a		OK
string explaining the	AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: ("GSM","HEX","IRA",
error in more details.		"PCCP","PCDN","UCS2","8859-1")
		OK
	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: 738
	AT+CMEE=2	OK
G	AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current	ATE0;&W	OK
configuration in	AT	[No echo]
nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset,	[Deset the board]	OK
	[Reset the board] AT	[No acho]
the configuration changes from the last	ΛI	[No echo] OK
session are loaded.	ATE1;&W	[No echo]
sobbion are rouded.		OK
	AT	[Echo on]
		OK
Set the ME to minimum	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 0
functionality		
		ОК



SEITE COILE COMMUNICION SEC		
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	AT+IPR = 115200; &W	ОК
	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 115200
	AT+CFUN=0	OK +CPIN: NOT READY
		ОК

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
		OK

10.2 SIM Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Listing available	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:
phonebooks, and		("MC","RC","DC","LD","LA","ME","SM","FD",
selecting the SIM		"ON","BN","SD","VM")
phonebook.		
		OK
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR: (1-100),40,11
of phonebook entries		
and listing the		OK
contents of the	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
phonebook.		
		OK
Writing an entry to	AT+CPBW=,"13918	
the current	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	OK
phonebook.		
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
		OK
Finding an entry in	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"13918186089",129,"Daniel"
the current		
phonebook using a		OK
text search.		
Deleting an entry	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
from the current	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phonebook contents]
phonebook specified		
CINTAGO ATEC NA O		204



by its position index.

10.3 General Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered with.		MOBILE"
		OK
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201", "COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:
		"901012","Maritime Comm
		Partner AS"
		OK
Power down the phone – reducing its functionality. This will deregister the	AT+IPR?	+IPR: 0
handset from the network.		OK
	AT+CFUN=0	OK
	[wait for deregister]	
	ATD6241xxxx;	ERROR
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is available again.	AT+CFUN=0	+CPIN: NOT READY
		OK
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CPIN: READY
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a voice call.	AT+CKPD="6241xx xxs",4,4	OK
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641
		OK



10.4 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	•	
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver	Should be able to surf the
	0 4 1' 1	web using Internet explorer.
	Setup dial up	
	connection with *99#	
	D 1 1	
	Run internet explorer	
There are two GPRS Service Codes for		
the ATD Command: Value 88 and 99.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99.	ATD*99#	CONNECT
Establish a connection by service code		<data></data>
99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and	ATD*99* <dial-num>*</dial-num>	
using CID 1.The CID has to be defined	1*1#	
by AT+CGDCONT.		
Establish a connection by service code		
99 and L2P=PPP		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99**1#	
99 and using CID 1		
Establish a connection by service code	ATD*99***1#	
99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The		
CID has to be defined by	ATD*99**1*1#	
AT+CGDCONT		
Establish an IP connection by service		
code 88		
	ATD*88#	
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
GPRS network		
		OK
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0
GPRS network		
		OK
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
		OK
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	
and sets the PDP type to IP, access	ATD*99#	CONNECT



point name and IP address aren't set.		<data></data>
Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Pause data transfer and enter Command	+++	OK
mode by +++		
Stop the GPRS data transfer	ATH	OK
Reconnect a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment	P"	
	ATD*99#	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Resume the data transfer	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<data></data>

^{*}Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN Command.

Overwrite the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1 are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0 OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present. Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	ОК
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already active, the mobile returns OK at once.	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK
If no CID is defined the mobile responses +CME ERROR: invalid index. Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 2



attach is automatically done by the AT+CGACT Command.		
Use the defined and activated CID to get online. The mobile can be connected using the parameters of appointed CID or using default parameter	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol (L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA Command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD Command.

10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	OK
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<data></data>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT
		<data></data>
Example of a MT voice call	Make MT voice call to	RING
	MS.	RING
	ATA	OK[accept call]
	ATH	OK[hang up call]



SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Call related supplementary service:	AT+CHLD= <n></n>	Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
AT+CHLD. This Command provides	<n>=0 RELEASE</n>	
support for call waiting functionality.	ALL HELD CALLS	
	OR SEND USER	
	BUSY STATUS TO	
	WAITING CALL	
	<n>=1 RELEASE</n>	
	ALL ACTIVE CALLS	
	AND ACCEPT	
	OTHER	
	CALL(WAITING OR	
	$HELD) \qquad =1X$	
	RELEASE CALL X	
	<n>=2 PLACE ALL</n>	
	ACTIVE CALLS ON	
	HOLD AND ACCEPT	
	CALL <n>=2X</n>	
	PLACE ALL CALLS	
	ON HOLD EXCEPT	
	CALL X	
Terminate current call and accept waiting	AT+CCWA=1,1	OK
call.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"62418148",
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		129,1,""
waiting status), terminate active call and	AT+CHLD=1	OK
accept incoming call. Note call waiting		<waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
must be active for this option – use		
"AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this		
demonstration.		
Set current call to busy and accept	ATD6241xxxx;	
waiting call.	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		6089",129,1,""
an incoming call(incoming call accepts	AT+CHLD=2	OK
waiting status), place active call on hold		<waiting active="" call="" other<="" td=""></waiting>
and switch to incoming call. Terminate	AT+CHLD=1	call on hold>
active call and switch back to original		OK
call. Note call waiting must have been		<incoming call="" td="" terminated,<=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		dialed number now active>
demonstration to work.		
Switch between active and held calls.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold		6089",129,1,""
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK

<pre><incoming activated,="" call="" hold="" on="" original=""> OK</incoming></pre>
<u> </u>
OK
<original actived,<="" call="" td=""></original>
incoming call held>
+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
418148",129
+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
18186089",129
OK
< Note incoming call held
flag set>
OK
<pre><original call="" held,="" incoming<="" pre=""></original></pre>
call active>
OK
<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
0.11
OK
+CCWA:"1391818
6089",129,1,""
OK
OK
<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
msg, current call retained>
OK
+CCWA:"1391818
6089",129,1,""
OK
<incoming actived,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
original on hold>
OK
<incoming call="" hold<="" on="" td=""></incoming>
terminated, current call
retained>

10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	



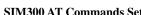
to TEXT mode.	AT+CMGF=1	+STC: 25 OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	OK
	3,4,5"	<dtmf generated="" in<="" td="" tones=""></dtmf>
		the headset>

10.8 SMS commands

10.8 SMS commands				
Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result		
Set SMS system into text mode, as opposed to PDU mode.	AT+CMGF=1	OK		
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CSCS="GSM"	ОК		
	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:34		
	>This is a test <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK		
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",1		
Read SMS message that has just arrived. Note: the number should be the same as that given in the +CMTI notification.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD", "+8613918186089", ,"02 /01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test		
		OK		
Reading the message again changes the status to "READ" from "UNREAD"	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ", "+8613918186089", "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test		
		OK		
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391 818xxxx"	+CMGS:35		
	>Test again <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK		
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2		
Listing all SMS messages.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC		
Note:"ALL" must be in uppercase.		READ","+8613918186089", , "02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818		





SIM300 AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
		6089", , "02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50 <ctrl+z></ctrl+z>	OK OK +CMGS:36 OK



Contact us:

Shanghai SIMCom Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com</u>